# SECTION TRANSAXLE & TRANSMISSION

TM

Е

# **CONTENTS**

CVT: RE0F10E			
PRECAUTION6			
PRECAUTIONS 6 Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-SIONER" 6 Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover			
PREPARATION10			
PREPARATION			
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION11			
COMPONENT PARTS11			
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM			
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure			

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure	F
Sensor  CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Line Pressure Sole-	.16
noid Valve	.16 G
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Solenoid Valve	17
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure	. 1 <i>7</i> H
Solenoid Valve	.17
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve	17
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Select Solenoid Valve	. 17
••••	.17
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: Manual Mode Switch CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: Shift Position Indica-	
tor	.18
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Malfunction Indicator	
Lamp (MIL)	.18 K
SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM	.18
SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Loca-	10
tion	.19 L
STRUCTURE AND OPERATION	.20
TRANSAXLE	.20 M
TRANSAXLETRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View	. <b>20</b> M
TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View	. <b>20</b> M .20 .21
TRANSAXLE  TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View  TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism  TRANSAXLE : Operation Status  TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System	.20 M .20 .21 .23 N
TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View	.20 M .20 .21 .23 N
TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View	.20 M .20 .21 .23 N .24 .24
TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View	.20 M .20 .21 .23 N .24 .24 .25 O
TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View	.20 M .20 .21 .23 N .24 .24 .25 O
TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View	.20 M .20 .21 .23 N .24 .24 .25 O
TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View	.20 M .20 .21 .23 N .24 .24 .25 O
TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View	.20 M .20 .21 .23 N .24 .24 .25 O .25 P .27 .27
TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View	.20 M .20 .21 .23 N .24 .24 .25 O .25 .27 .27 .29 .29

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Protection Control	. 33	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	
LINE PRESSURE CONTROL	34	TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY	
LINE PRESSURE CONTROL : System Descrip-	. 04	Description	
tion	. 34	Work Procedure	85
SHIFT CONTROL	0.5	CVT FLUID COOLER SYSTEM	87
SHIFT CONTROL : System Description		Cleaning	87
·		STALL TEST	00
SELECT CONTROL		Work Procedure	
SELECT CONTROL : System Description	. 37		
LOCK-UP CONTROL	. 38	CVT POSITION	
LOCK-UP CONTROL : System Description	. 38	Inspection and Adjustment	91
INFINITI DRIVE MODE SELECTOR	20	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	92
Infiniti Drive Mode Selector : System Description			52
•		U0073 COMMUNICATION BUS A OFF	
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM		DTC Logic	
Description		Diagnosis Procedure	92
Function of OBD	. 41	U0100 LOST COMMUNICATION (ECM A)	93
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)	. 42	DTC Logic	
` ,		Diagnosis Procedure	
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION	. 42	HOADS LOST COMMUNICATION (TRANS	
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: 1 Trip Detection Diagnosis and 2 Trip Detection Diagnosis	42	U0102 LOST COMMUNICATION (TRANS-	0.4
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and DTC of	. 42	FER) DTC Logic	
1st Trip	42	Diagnosis Procedure	
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indica-		Diagnosis i roccaire	54
tor Lamp (MIL)	. 42	U0121 LOST COMMUNICATION (ABS)	
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System	. 42	DTC Logic	
CONSULT Function	. 44	Diagnosis Procedure	95
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	49	U0140 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM)	96
		DTC Logic	96
TCM		Diagnosis Procedure	96
Reference Value		U0141 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM A)	07
Fail-safe		DTC Logic	
Protection Control  DTC Inspection Priority Chart		Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Inspection Phonty Chart		-	
		U0155 LOST COMMUNICATION (IPC)	
WIRING DIAGRAM	. 63	DTC Logic	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM	62	Diagnosis Procedure	98
Wiring diagram		U0164 LOST COMMUNICATION (HVAC)	99
willing diagram	. 00	DTC Logic	99
CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM	. 77	Diagnosis Procedure	99
Wiring diagram	. 77	U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA	100
BASIC INSPECTION	01	DTC Logic	
DAGIC INGF LCTION	. 01	Diagnosis Procedure	
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	. 81	· ·	
Work Flow	-	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	
Diagnostic Work Sheet	. 82	Description	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING		DTC Logic	
TCM	QΛ	Diagnosis Procedure	. 101
Description		U1117 LOST COMMUNICATION (ABS)	.102
Work Procedure		DTC Logic	
		Diagnosis Procedure	102

P062F EEPROM103	P0779 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 137
Description103	DTC Logic137
DTC Logic103	Diagnosis Procedure137
Diagnosis Procedure103	P0826 UP AND DOWN SHIFT SW139
P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A 104	DTC Logic
DTC Logic104	Diagnosis Procedure139
Diagnosis Procedure104	Component Inspection141
Component Inspection	
P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A. 109	P0841 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW A142
DTC Logic	DTO I
Diagnosis Procedure	Dic Logic142 Diagnosis Procedure142
Component Inspection111	Diagnosis i locedule142
	P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE
P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERA-	SEN/SW B143
TURE SENSOR A112	DTC Logic143
DTC Logic112	Diagnosis Procedure143
Diagnosis Procedure113	P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE
P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERA-	SEN/SW B145
TURE SENSOR A115	DTC Logic145
DTC Logic115	Diagnosis Procedure145
Diagnosis Procedure115	•
	P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE
P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERA-	SEN/SW H147
TURE SENSOR A117	DTC Logic147
DTC Logic117	Diagnosis Procedure147
Diagnosis Procedure117	P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE
P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A119	SEN/SW H149
DTC Logic119	DTC Logic149
Diagnosis Procedure120	Diagnosis Procedure149
DOTATINDUT ORFER OFNOOD A	
P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A122	P0863 TCM COMMUNICATION151
DTC Logic	DTC Logic151
Diagnosis Procedure123	Diagnosis Procedure151
P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER125	P0890 TCM152
DTC Logic125	DTC Logic152
Diagnosis Procedure126	Diagnosis Procedure152
P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER127	DOOGS DRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A 454
DTC Logic	P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A. 154
Diagnosis Procedure	DTC Logic154  Diagnosis Procedure154
	Diagnosis Flocedule154
P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER129	P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A. 156
DTC Logic129	DTC Logic156
Diagnosis Procedure130	Diagnosis Procedure156
P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A.131	P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 158
DTC Logic131	DTC Logic158
Diagnosis Procedure	Diagnosis Procedure159
	F
P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 133	P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 160
DTC Logic	DTC Logic160
Diagnosis Procedure134	Diagnosis Procedure160
P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 135	P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 162
DTC Logic135	DTC Logic162
Diagnosis Procedure135	Diagnosis Procedure162
	=

P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B	164	Removal and Installation	194
DTC Logic	164	OIL PAN	400
Diagnosis Procedure	165		
P2813 SELECT SOLENOID	467	Exploded ViewRemoval and Installation	
DTC Logic		Inspection and Adjustment	
Diagnosis Procedure		inspection and Adjustment	191
		INPUT SPEED SENSOR	198
P2814 SELECT SOLENOID	169	Exploded View	
DTC Logic	169	Removal and Installation	
Diagnosis Procedure	169	Inspection and Adjustment	198
P2815 SELECT SOLENOID	171	PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR	200
DTC Logic		Exploded View	
Diagnosis Procedure		Removal and Installation	
		Inspection and Adjustment	
MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND C		•	
CUIT		OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR	
Diagnosis Procedure	173	Exploded View	
SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT	475	Removal and Installation	
Component Parts Function Inspection		Inspection and Adjustment	202
Diagnosis Procedure		DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL	203
Diagnosis Flocedule	173	Exploded View	
SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM	176	Removal and Installation	
Component Function Check	176	Inspection and Adjustment	
Diagnosis Procedure	176	•	
Component Inspection (Shift Lock Solenoid)		WATER HOSE	
Component Inspection (Park Position Switch)		Exploded View	
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	178	Removal and Installation	
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	170	Inspection	206
OTHER TOWN DIAGNOSIS	179	CVT FLUID COOLER SYSTEM	207
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM	179	Exploded View	
Symptom Table	179	Removal and Installation	207
DEDIODIO MAINTENANOE		Inspection	209
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	184	CVT OIL WARMER	040
CVT FLUID	184	_	
Inspection		Exploded ViewRemoval and Installation	
Replacement		Inspection	
Adjustment		mspection	210
•		PLUG	211
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	188	Description	211
CVT SHIFT SELECTOR	400	Exploded View	
Exploded View		Removal and Installation	
Removal and Installation		Inspection and Adjustment	211
Inspection		UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATIO	N 212
·		ONIT REMOVAE AND INOTALLATIO	14212
CONTROL CABLE		TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY	212
Exploded View		Exploded View	212
Removal and Installation		Removal and Installation	
Inspection and Adjustment	192	Inspection and Adjustment	215
TCM	193	UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBI	Y 216
Exploded View		C DIONGOLINDE I AND AGGEMBI	
Removal and Installation		TORQUE CONVERTER AND CONVERT	ER
Adjustment	193	HOUSING OIL SEAL	216
AID DDEATHED HOSE	404	Exploded View	216
AIR BREATHER HOSE		Disassembly	
Exploded View	194	Assembly	216

Inspection21	7 G
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)21	
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	Н
(SDS)21	8

General Specification	218
Shift Characteristics	
Stall Speed	218
Torque Converter	218
Heater Thermostat	218

TM

Α

В

С

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

Ρ

#### **PRECAUTIONS**

< PRECAUTION > [CVT: RE0F10E]

## **PRECAUTION**

## **PRECAUTIONS**

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front passenger seat is occupied. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

#### **WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

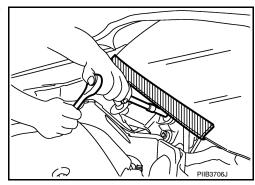
#### WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:0000000009135088

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



Precaution for TCM and Transaxle Assembly Replacement

INFOID:0000000009135089

#### **CAUTION:**

- To replace TCM, refer to TM-84, "Description".
- To replace transaxle assembly, refer to <u>TM-85, "Description"</u>.

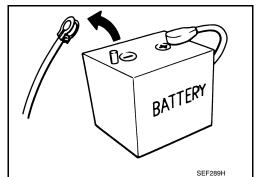
Revision: August 2013 TM-6 2014 QX60

< PRECAUTION > [CVT: RE0F10E]

## **General Precautions**

INFOID:0000000009135090

 Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before connecting or disconnecting the CVT assembly harness connector. Because battery voltage is applied to TCM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.



TM

Е

F

Н

M

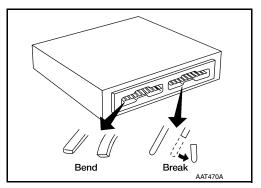
Ν

0

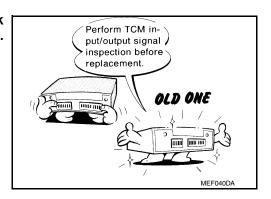
Α

В

 When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from TCM, do not damage pin terminals (bend or break).
 Check that there are not any bends or breaks on TCM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.

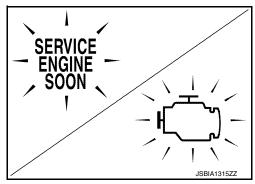


 Perform TCM input/output signal inspection and check whether TCM functions normally or not before replacing TCM. Refer to <u>TM-49</u>, "<u>Reference Value</u>".



 Perform "DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".

If the repair is completed DTC should not be displayed in the "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".



- Always use the specified brand of CVT fluid. Refer to MA-15, "FOR USA AND CANADA: Fluids and Lubricants" (For USA and Canada), MA-16, "FOR MEXICO: Fluids and Lubricants" (For Mexico).
- Use lint-free paper not cloth rags during work.
- Dispose of the waste oil using the methods prescribed by law, ordinance, etc. after replacing the CVT fluid.

Revision: August 2013 TM-7 2014 QX60

IVI

< PRECAUTION > [CVT: RE0F10E]

## On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of CVT and Engine

INFOID:0000000009135091

The TCM and ECM have an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

#### **CAUTION:**

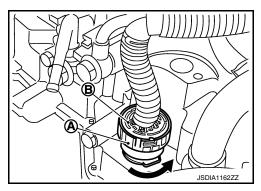
- Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to light up.
- Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will
  cause the MIL to light up due to an open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease,
  dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. Interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to light up due to a short circuit.
- Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to light up due to a malfunction of the EGR system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the TCM and ECM before returning the vehicle to the customer.

## Removal and Installation Procedure for CVT Unit Connector

INFOID:0000000009135092

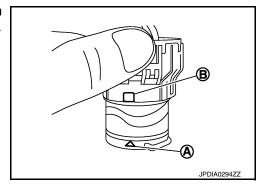
#### **REMOVAL**

• Rotate bayonet ring (1) counterclockwise. Pull out CVT unit harness connector (2) upward and remove it.

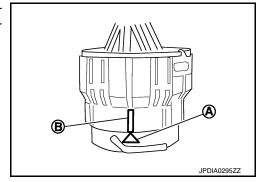


#### **INSTALLATION**

- Align marking (A) on CVT unit harness connector terminal with marking (B) on bayonet ring. Insert CVT unit harness connector.
- 2. Rotate bayonet ring clockwise.



3. Rotate bayonet ring clockwise until marking (A) on CVT unit harness connector terminal body is aligned with the slit (B) on bayonet ring as shown in the figure (correctly fitting condition).



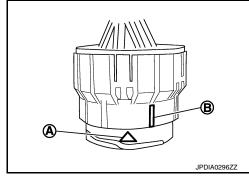
**CAUTION:** 

## **PRECAUTIONS**

< PRECAUTION > [CVT: RE0F10E]

Securely align marking (A) on CVT unit harness connector terminal body with bayonet ring slit (B). Then, be careful not to make a half fit condition as shown in the figure.

Never mistake the slit of bayonet ring for other dent portion.



Α

В

С

TM

Е

F

G

Н

I

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

## **PREPARATION**

< PREPARATION > [CVT: RE0F10E]

# **PREPARATION**

## **PREPARATION**

# Special Service Tools

INFOID:0000000009135093

	ay differ from those of special service tools illustrated he	ere.
Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name		Description
1. KV311039S0 ( — ) Charging pipe set 2. KV31103920* ( — ) O-ring	JSDIA1844ZZ	CVT fluid changing and adjustment
KV38107900 ( — ) Protector a: 32 mm (1.26 in) dia.		Installing drive shaft

PDIA1183J

## **Commercial Service Tools**

INFOID:0000000009135094

Tool number Tool name		Description
Power tool		Installing differential side oil seal
	PBIC0190E	
Drift a: 56 mm (2.20 in) dia. b: 50 mm (1.97 in) dia.		Installing differential side oil seal
,	a b	
	NT115	
Drift a: 65 mm (2.56 in) dia.		Installing converter housing oil seal
b: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia.	a b	
	NT115	

<sup>\*:</sup> The O-ring as a unit part is set as a SST.

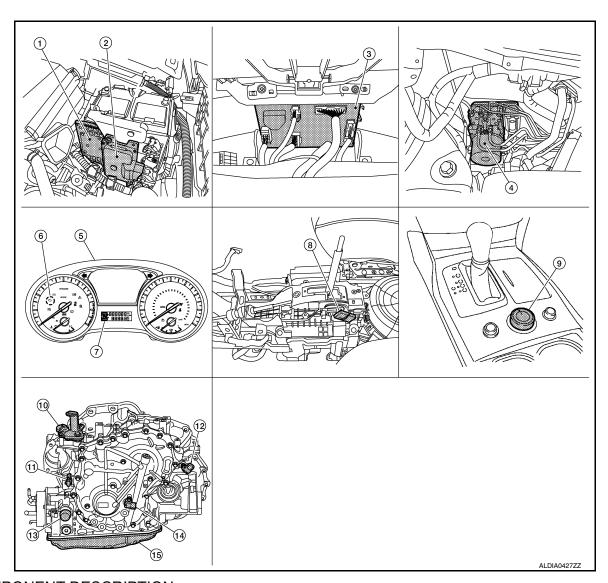
# SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000009135095

[CVT: RE0F10E]



## **COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**

No.	Component	Function
1	ECM	Mainly transmits the following signal to TCM via CAN communication.  • Engine and CVT integrated control signal  NOTE:  General term for the communication (torque-down permission, torque down request, etc.) exchanged between the ECM and TCM.  • Engine speed signal  • Engine coolant temperature signal  • Accelerator pedal position signal  • Closed throttle position signal  Mainly receives the following signals from TCM via CAN communication.  • Malfunction indicator lamp signal
2	TCM	TM-12, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM"

Revision: August 2013 TM-11 2014 QX60

TM

Α

В

C

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

N

## **COMPONENT PARTS**

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

No.		Component	Function
3	BCM (view wit	h combination meter removed)	Mainly transmits the following signal to TCM via CAN communication  • Stop lamp switch signal
4	ABS actuator and electronic unit (control unit)		Mainly transmits the following signal to TCM via CAN communication  Vehicle speed signal  ABS operation signal  TCS operation signal  VDC operation signal
⑤ Combination meter		neter	Mainly transmits the following signal to TCM via CAN communication  Manual mode signal  Non-manual mode signal  Manual mode shift up signal  Manual mode shift down signal  Mainly receives the following signals from TCM via CAN communication.  Shift position signal
6	Malfunction in	dicator lamp (MIL)	TM-18, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)"
7	Shift position in	ndicator	TM-18, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Shift Position Indicator"
8	Manual mode	switch	TM-18, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Manual Mode Switch"
9	Drive mode se	lect switch	DMS-6, "Drive Mode Select Switch"
10	Transmission i	ange switch	TM-13, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Transmission Range Switch"
11	Input speed se	ensor	TM-13, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Input Speed Sensor"
12	Output speed	sensor	TM-14, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Output Speed Sensor"
13	CVT unit conn	ector	-
14)	Primary speed	sensor	TM-14, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Speed Sensor"
		CVT fluid temperature sensor*	TM-15, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor"
		Primary pressure sensor*	TM-15, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: Primary Pressure Sensor"
		Secondary pressure sensor*	TM-16, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: Secondary Pressure Sensor"
		Line pressure solenoid valve*	TM-16, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: Line Pressure Solenoid Valve"
15	Control valve	Primary pressure solenoid valve*	TM-17, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: Primary Pressure Solenoid Valve"
		Secondary pressure solenoid valve*	TM-17, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: Secondary Pressure Solenoid Valve"
		Torque converter clutch solenoid valve*	TM-17, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve"
		Select solenoid valve*	TM-17, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Select Solenoid Valve"

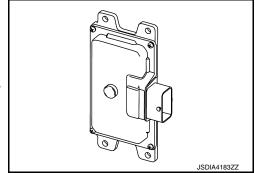
These components are included in control valve assembly.

## **CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: TCM**

INFOID:0000000009135096

[CVT: RE0F10E]

- The TCM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply.
- The vehicle driving status is judged based on the signals from the sensors, switches, and other control units, and the optimal transaxle control is performed.
- For TCM control items, refer to TM-29, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description".



## **COMPONENT PARTS**

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

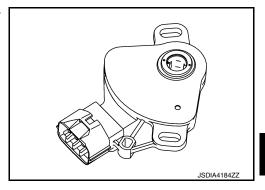
## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: Transmission Range Switch

INFOID:0000000009135098

INFOID:0000000009135099

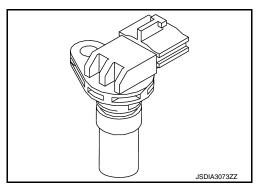
[CVT: RE0F10E]

- The transmission range switch is installed to upper part of transaxle case.
- The transmission range switch detects the selector lever position.

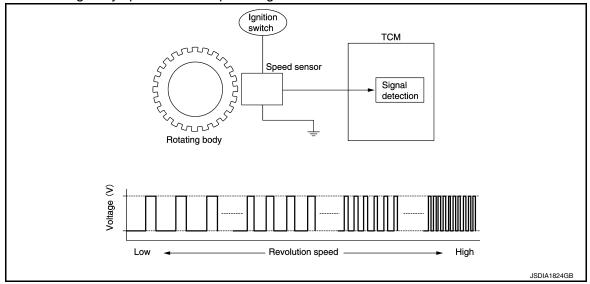


## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: Input Speed Sensor

- The input speed sensor is installed to the front side of transaxle case.
- The input speed sensor detects input shaft speed.



• The input speed sensor generates an ON-OFF pulse signal according to the rotating body speed. TCM judges the rotating body speed from the pulse signal.



Α

В

TΜ

Е

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

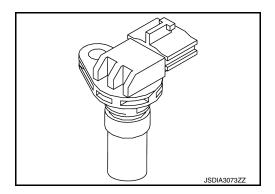
0

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: Primary Speed Sensor

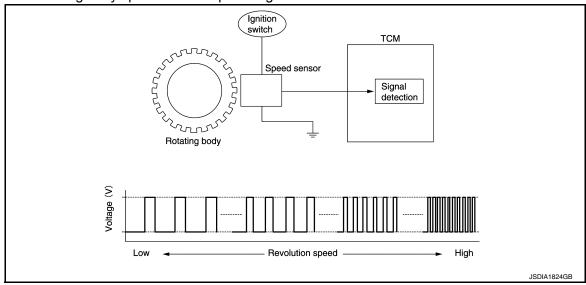
INFOID:0000000009135100

[CVT: RE0F10E]

- The primary speed sensor is installed to transaxle side cover.
- The primary speed sensor detects primary pulley speed.



 The primary speed sensor generates an ON-OFF pulse signal according to the rotating body speed. TCM judges the rotating body speed from the pulse signal.

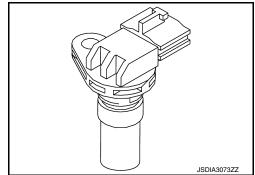


## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: Output Speed Sensor

INFOID:0000000009135101

- The output speed sensor is installed to the back side of transaxle case.
- · The output speed sensor detects final gear speed.

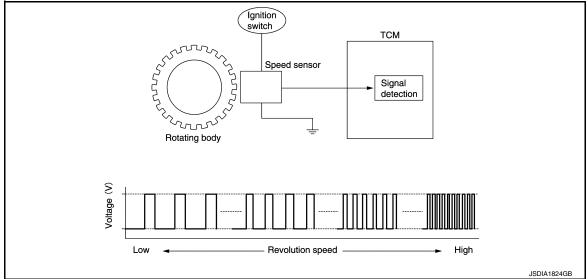
\_



## **COMPONENT PARTS**

[CVT: RE0F10E] < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The output speed sensor generates an ON-OFF pulse signal according to the rotating body speed. TCM judges the rotating body speed from the pulse signal.



## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor

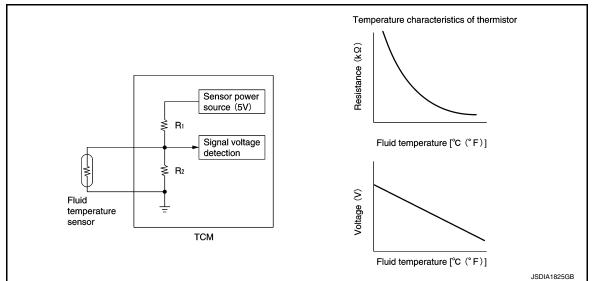
INFOID:0000000009135102

Α

В

TM

- The CVT fluid temperature sensor is installed to control valve.
- The CVT fluid temperature sensor detects CVT fluid temperature in oil pan.
- The fluid temperature sensor uses a thermistor, and changes the signal voltage by converting changes in the CVT fluid temperature to a resistance value. TCM evaluates the CVT fluid temperature from the signal voltage value.



## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: Primary Pressure Sensor

INFOID:0000000009135103

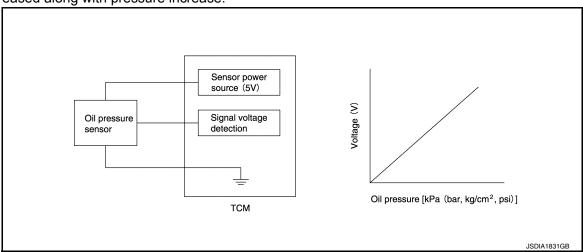
- The primary pressure sensor is installed to control valve.
- The primary pressure sensor detects the pressure applied to the primary pulley.

Р

Ν

[CVT: RE0F10E] < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

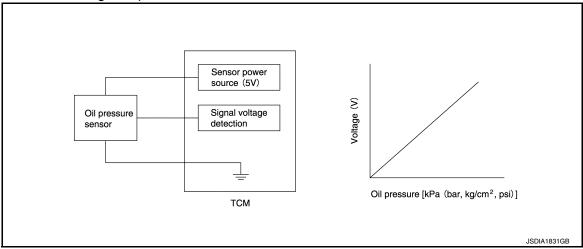
When pressure is applied to the ceramic device in the primary pressure sensor, the ceramic device is deformed, resulting in voltage change. TCM evaluates the primary pressure from its voltage change. Voltage is increased along with pressure increase.



## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: Secondary Pressure Sensor

INFOID:0000000009135104

- The secondary pressure sensor is installed to control valve.
- The secondary pressure sensor detects the pressure applied to the secondary pulley.
- · When pressure is applied to the ceramic device in the secondary pressure sensor, the ceramic device is deformed, resulting in voltage change. TCM evaluates the secondary pressure from its voltage change. Voltage is increased along with pressure increase.



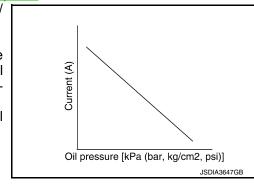
## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: Line Pressure Solenoid Valve

INFOID:0000000009135105

- The line pressure solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The line pressure solenoid valve controls the pressure regulator valve. For information about the pressure regulator valve, refer to TM-24, "TRANSAXLE: Component Description".
- The line pressure solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/ H (normal high) type].

#### NOTE:

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/H (normal high) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.



## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: Primary Pressure Solenoid Valve

INFOID:0000000009135106

[CVT: RE0F10E]

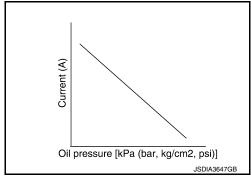
• The primary pressure solenoid valve is installed to control valve.

• The primary pressure solenoid valve controls the primary reducing valve. For information about the primary reducing valve, refer to <a href="mailto:TM-24">TM-24</a>, "TRANSAXLE: Component Description".

 The primary pressure solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type].

#### NOTE:

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/H (normal high) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.



## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: Secondary Pressure Solenoid Valve

INFOID:0000000009135107

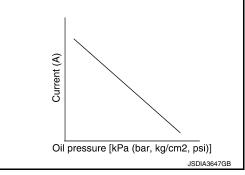
• The secondary pressure solenoid valve is installed to control valve.

• The secondary pressure solenoid valve controls the secondary reducing valve. For information about the secondary reducing valve, refer to <a href="https://example.com/mailto-secondary">TM-24</a>, "TRANSAXLE: Component Description".

• The secondary pressure solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type].

#### NOTE:

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/H (normal high) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.



## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000000913510

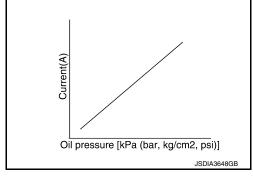
The torque converter clutch solenoid valve is installed to control valve.

• The torque converter clutch solenoid valve controls the torque converter clutch control valve. For information about the torque converter clutch control valve, refer to <a href="mailto:TM-24">TM-24</a>, "TRANSAXLE: Component Description".

 The torque converter clutch solenoid valve utilizes a linear solenoid valve [N/L (normal low) type].

#### NOTE:

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/L (normal low) type does not produce hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.



#### CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: Select Solenoid Valve

INFOID:0000000009135109

- · The select solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The select solenoid valve adjusts the tightening pressure of the forward clutch and reverse brake.

Revision: August 2013 TM-17 2014 QX60

TM

Α

В

F

G

Н

.

J

L

M

N

P

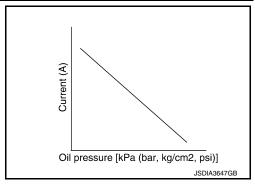
#### COMPONENT PARTS

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The select solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type].

#### NOTE:

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/H (normal high) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.



INFOID:0000000009193206

[CVT: RE0F10E]

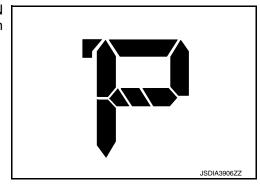
### CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: Manual Mode Switch

- The manual mode switch is installed in the CVT shift selector assembly.
- The manual mode switch detects the position (the main shift gate side or manual shift gate side) of the selector lever and transmits a manual mode signal or a not manual mode signal to the combination meter. Then, the TCM receives a manual mode signal or non-manual mode signal from the combination meter.
- The manual mode switch detects that the selector lever is shifted to the shift-up side of the manual shift gate and transmits a manual mode shift up signal to the combination meter. Then, the TCM receives a manual mode shift up signal from the combination meter.
- The manual mode switch detects that the selector lever is shifted to the shift-down side of the manual shift gate and transmits a manual mode shift down signal to the combination meter. Then, the TCM receives a manual mode shift down signal from the combination meter.

## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: Shift Position Indicator

INFOID:0000000009135114

TCM transmits shift position signal to combination meter via CAN communication. The actual shift position is displayed on combination meter according to the signal.



## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

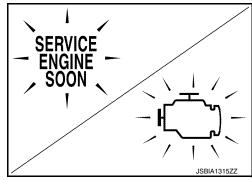
INFOID:0000000009135115

The malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) is located on the combination meter.

The MIL will illuminate when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.

When the engine is started, the MIL should turn off. If the MIL remains illuminated, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.

For details, refer to EC-29, "Malfunction Indicator lamp (MIL)".



## SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

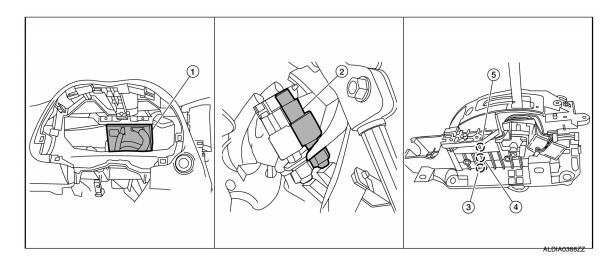
## **COMPONENT PARTS**

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

# SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000009135118

[CVT: RE0F10E]



- BCM (view with combination meter removed)
- 4. Shift lock solenoid (view with center 5. console removed)
- Stop lamp switch
- Park position switch (view with center console removed)
- Shift lock release button (view with center console removed)

### COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

Component	Function	
Stop lamp switch	<ul> <li>The stop lamp switch turns ON when the brake pedal is depressed.</li> <li>When the stop lamp switch turns ON, the shift lock solenoid is energized.</li> </ul>	
Shift lock release button Forcibly releases the shift lock when pressed.		
Shift lock solenoid		
Park position switch	It detects that the selector lever is in "P" position.	

TM E

Α

В

С

Н

J

K

L

M

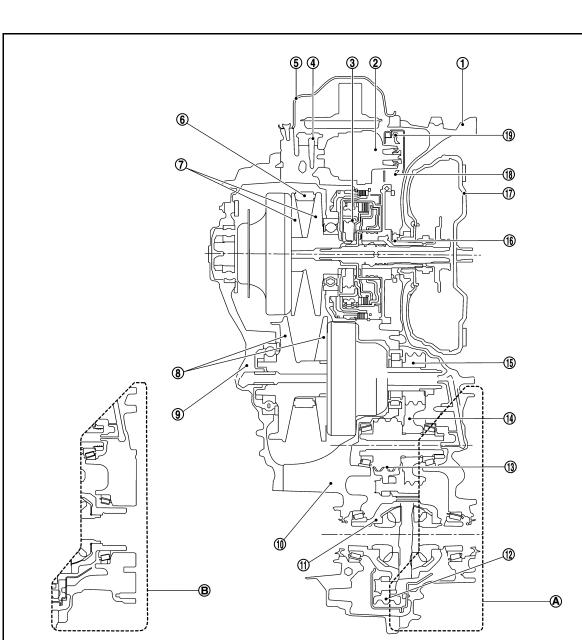
Ν

0

INFOID:0000000009135119

# STRUCTURE AND OPERATION TRANSAXLE

TRANSAXLE: Cross-Sectional View



- Converter housing
- Control valve
- Planetary pulley
- 10 Transaxle case
- Reduction gear
- Drive sprocket
- (19) Oil pump chain
- (A) FWD models

- Oil pump
- Oil pan
- Secondary pulley
- ① Differential case
- 14 Idler gear
- (17) Torque converter
- AWD models

Planetary gear

JSDIA4088ZZ

- 6 Chain belt
- Side cover
- 12) Final gear
- (15) Output gear
- (18) Driven sprocket

### TRANSAXLE: Transaxle Mechanism

INFOID:0000000009135120

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## TORQUE CONVERTER (WITH LOCK-UP FUNCTION)

In the same way as a conventional A/T, the torque converter is a system that increases the engine torque and transmits the torque to the transaxle. A symmetrical 3-element, 1-stage, 2-phase type is used here.

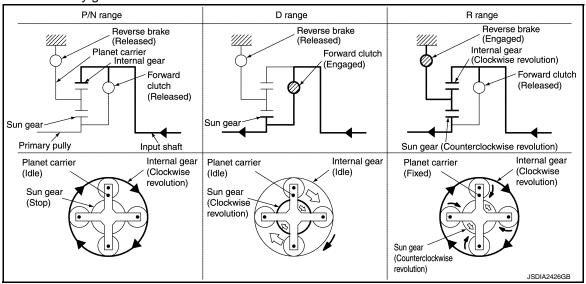
#### OIL PUMP

Utilizes a vane-type oil pump that is driven by the engine through the oil pump drive chain in order to increase efficiency of pump discharge volume in low-speed zone and optimize pump discharge volume in high-speed zone. Discharged oil from oil pump is transmitted to control valve. It is used as the oil of primary and secondary pulley operation, the oil of clutch operation, and the lubricant for each part.

#### PLANETARY GEAR

- A planetary gear type of forward/reverse selector mechanism is installed between the torque converter and primary pulley.
- The power from the torque converter is input via the input shaft, operating a wet multi-plate clutch by means
  of hydraulic pressure to switch between forward and reverse driving.

Operation of Planetary gear

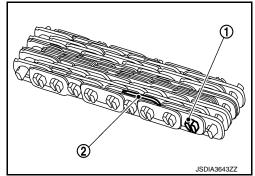


#### **BELT & PULLEY**

It is composed of a pair of pulleys (the groove width is changed freely in the axial direction) and the chain belt .The groove width changes according to wrapping radius of chain belt and pulley from low status to overdrive status continuously with non-step. It is controlled with the oil pressures of primary pulley and secondary pulley.

#### Chain belt

The chain belt consists of approximately 150 locker pins ① and 1,000 link plates ②. Chains are rotated by locker pins sandwiched by pulleys. This produces tension difference in chains among pulleys. Accordingly, the power is transferred by the tension.



#### Pulley

The primary pulley (input shaft side) and the secondary pulley (output shaft side) have the shaft with slope (fixed cone surface), movable sheave (movable cone surface that can move in the axial direction) and oil pressure chamber at the back of the movable sheave.

TM

Α

В

F

Е

Н

ı

Κ

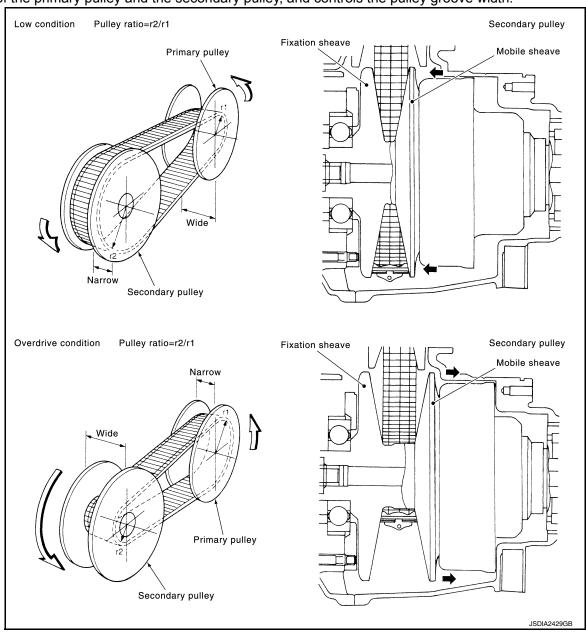
M

Ν

0

[CVT: RE0F10E]

The movable sheave slides on the shaft to change the groove width of the pulley. Input signals of engine load (accelerator pedal opening), primary pulley speed and secondary pulley speed change the operation pressures of the primary pulley and the secondary pulley, and controls the pulley groove width.

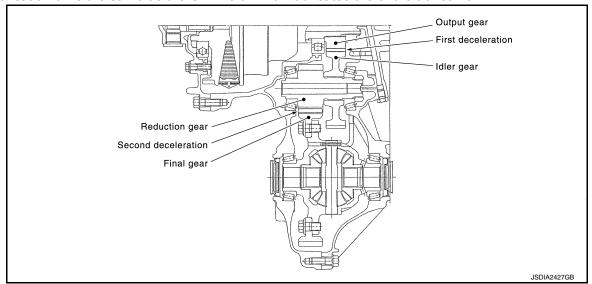


#### FINAL DRIVE AND DIFFERENTIAL

The deceleration gears are composed of 2 stages: primary deceleration (output gear, idler gear pair) and secondary deceleration (reduction gear, final gear pair). All of these gears are helical gears.

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The lubrication oil is the same as the CVT fluid which lubricates the entire transaxle.



TRANSAXLE: Operation Status

INFOID:0000000009135121

 $\times$ : Engaged or applied.

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Selector lever position	Parking mech- anism	Forward clutch	Reverse brake	Primary pulley	Secondary pulley	Chain belt	Final drive
Р	×						
R			×	×	×	×	×
N							
D		X		×	×	X	X

Α

В

С

TM

Е

G

Н

ı

L

Κ

M

Ν

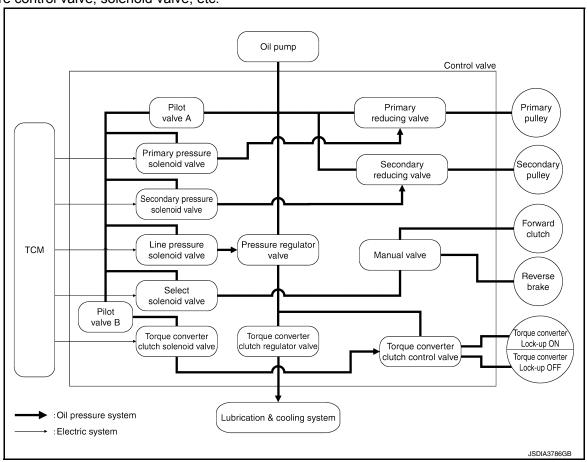
0

# TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System

INFOID:0000000009135122

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Oil pressure required for operation of the transaxle transmission mechanism is generated by oil pump, oil pressure control valve, solenoid valve, etc.



## TRANSAXLE: Component Description

INFOID:0000000009135123

Part name	Function	
Torque converter Increases engine torque and transmits it to the transaxle.		
Oil pump	Utilizes a vane-type oil pump that is driven by the engine through the oil pump drive chain in order to increase efficiency of pump discharge volume in low-speed zone and optimize pump discharge volume in high-speed zone. Discharged oil from oil pump is transmitted to control valve. It is used as the oil of primary and secondary pulley operation, the oil of clutch operation, and the lubricant for each part.	
Forward clutch	The forward clutch is wet and multiple plate type clutch that consists of clutch drum, piston, drive plate, and driven plate. It is a clutch to move the vehicle forward by activating piston hydraulically, engaging plates, and directly connecting sun gear and input shaft.	
Reverse brake	The reverse brake is a wet multiple-plate type brake that consists of transaxle case, piston, drive plate, and driven plate. It is a brake to move the vehicle in reverse by activating piston hydraulically, engaging plates, and fixing planetary gear.	
Internal gear	The internal gear is directly connected to forward clutch drum. It is a gear that moves the outer edge of pinion planet of planet carrier. It transmits power to move the vehicle in reverse when the planet carrier is fixed.	
Planet carrier	Composed of a carrier, pinion planet, and pinion shaft. This gear fixes and releases the planet carrier in order to switch between forward and reverse driving.	
Sun gear	Sun gear is a set part with planet carrier and internal gear. It transmits transmitted force to primary fixed sheave. It rotates in forward or reverse direction according to activation of either forward clutch or reverse brake.	

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

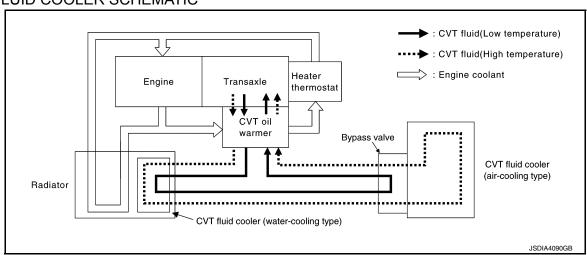
Part name	Function			
Input shaft	The input shaft is directly connected to forward clutch drum and transmits traction force from torque converter. In shaft center, there are holes for hydraulic distribution to primary pulley and hydraulic distribution for lockup ON/OFF.			
Primary pulley	It is composed of a pair of pulleys (the groove width is changed freely in the axial direction) and the			
Secondary pulley	belt. The groove width changes according to wrapping radius of steel belt and pulley from low status to overdrive status continuously with non-step. It is controlled with the oil pressures of primary pulley and			
Chain belt	secondary pulley.			
Manual shaft				
Parking rod	When the manual shaft is in the P position, the parking rod that is linked to the manual shaft rotates the			
Parking pawl	<ul> <li>parking pole. When the parking pole rotates, it engages with the parking gear, fixing the parking gear. As a result, the secondary pulley that is integrated with the parking gear is fixed.</li> </ul>			
Parking gear				
Output gear				
Idler gear	The deceleration gears are composed of 2 stages: primary deceleration (output gear, idler gear pair) and			
Reduction gear	secondary deceleration (reduction gear, final gear pair). All of these gears are helical gears.			
Differential				
Torque converter regulator valve	Adjusts the feed pressure to the torque converter to the optimum pressure corresponding to the driving condition.			
Pressure regulator valve	Adjusts the discharge pressure from the oil pump to the optimum pressure (line pressure) corresponding to the driving condition.			
Torque converter clutch control valve	Adjusts the torque converter engage and disengage pressures.			
Manual valve	Distributes the clutch operation pressure to each circuit according to the selector lever position.			
Secondary reducing valve	Reduces line pressure and adjusts secondary pressure.			
Primary reducing valve	Reduces line pressure and adjusts primary pressure.			
Pilot valve A	Reduces line pressure and adjusts pilot pressure to the solenoid valves listed below.  Primary pressure solenoid valve  Secondary pressure solenoid valve  Select solenoid valve  Line pressure solenoid valve			
Pilot valve B	Reduces pilot pressure and adjusts pilot pressure to the torque converter clutch solenoid valve.			

## FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM

# FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:0000000009135124

## CVT FLUID COOLER SCHEMATIC



## COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

**CVT Oil Warmer** 

F

Α

В

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Н

K

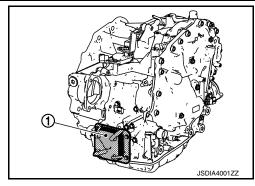
M

Ν

0

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

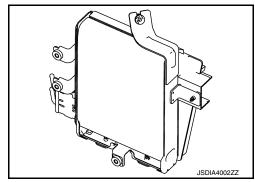
- The CVT oil warmer (1) is installed on the front part of transaxle assembly.
- When engine is started while engine and CVT are cold, engine coolant temperature rises more quickly than CVT fluid temperature. CVT oil warmer is provided with two circuits for CVT and engine coolant respectively so that warmed engine coolant warms CVT quickly. This helps shorten CVT warming up time, improving fuel economy.
- · A cooling effect is obtained when CVT fluid temperature is high.



[CVT: RE0F10E]

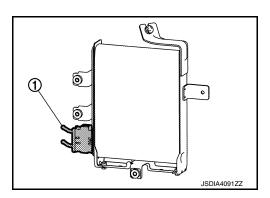
#### **CVT Fluid Cooler**

- The CVT fluid cooler is installed to the vehicle front LH.
- The CVT fluid cooler prevents CVT fluid temperature from an abnormal increase while driving the vehicle. When flowing into the CVT fluid cooler, CVT fluid is cooled by driving blast while driving the vehicle.

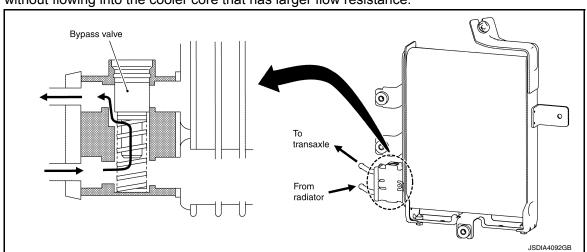


#### Bypass Valve

- The bypass valve (1) is installed to the CVT fluid cooler.
- Bypass valve controls CVT fluid flow.

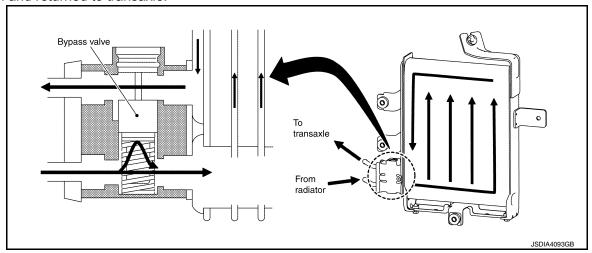


• When CVT fluid temperature is low, the bypass valve is open. Most of CVT fluid therefore returns to the transaxle without flowing into the cooler core that has larger flow resistance.



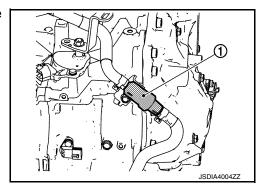
#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

 When CVT fluid temperature rises [to approximately 65°C (149°F)], bypass valve fully closes and allows CVT fluid to flow into cooler core. CVT fluid flowing into cooler core is cooled by air stream caused by vehicle travel and returned to transaxle.



Heater Thermostat

- The heater thermostat (1) is installed on the front part of transaxle assembly.
- The heater thermostat open and close with set temperature.



## SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

## SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM: System Description

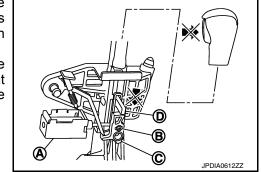
The shift lever cannot be shifted from the "P" position unless the brake pedal is depressed while the ignition switch is set to ON. The shift lock is unlocked by turning the shift lock solenoid ON when the ignition switch is set to ON, the park position switch is turned ON (selector lever is in "P" position), and the stop lamp switch is turned ON (brake pedal is depressed) as shown in the operation chart in the figure. Therefore, the shift lock solenoid receives no ON signal and the shift lock remains locked if all of the above conditions are not fulfilled. However, selector operation is allowed if the shift lock release button is pressed.

## SHIFT LOCK OPERATION AT "P" POSITION

When Brake Pedal Is Not Depressed (No Selector Operation Allowed)

The shift lock solenoid (A) is turned OFF (not energized) and the solenoid rod (B) is extended with the spring when the brake pedal is not depressed (no selector operation allowed) with the ignition switch ON.

The connecting lock lever (C) is located at the position shown in the figure when the solenoid rod is extended. It prevents the movement of the detent rod (D). For these reasons, the selector lever cannot be shifted from the "P" position.



When Brake Pedal Is Depressed (Shift Operation Allowed)

Revision: August 2013 TM-27 2014 QX60

В

[CVT: RE0F10E]

TM

Е

G

Н

INFOID:0000000009135125

\_

M

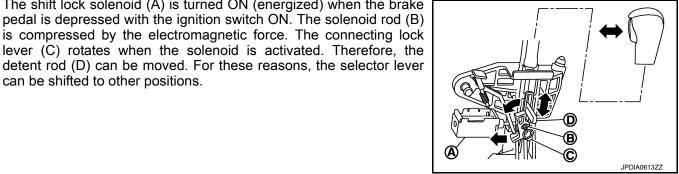
Ν

0

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The shift lock solenoid (A) is turned ON (energized) when the brake pedal is depressed with the ignition switch ON. The solenoid rod (B) is compressed by the electromagnetic force. The connecting lock lever (C) rotates when the solenoid is activated. Therefore, the

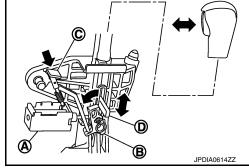
can be shifted to other positions.



[CVT: RE0F10E]

## "P" POSITION HOLD MECHANISM (IGNITION SWITCH LOCK)

The shift lock solenoid (A) is not energized when the ignition switch is in any position other than ON. In this condition, the shift mechanism is locked and "P" position is held. The operation cannot be performed from "P" position if the brake pedal is depressed with the ignition switch ON when the operation system of shift lock solenoid is malfunctioning. However, the lock lever (B) is forcibly rotated and the shift lock is released when the shift lock release button (C) is pressed from above. Then the selector operation from "P" position can be performed.



D : Detent rod

#### **CAUTION:**

Use the shift lock release button only when the selector lever cannot be operated even if the brake pedal is depressed with the ignition switch ON.

## **SYSTEM**

## **CVT CONTROL SYSTEM**

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: System Description

#### INFOID:0000000009135126

Α

В

C

TΜ

Е

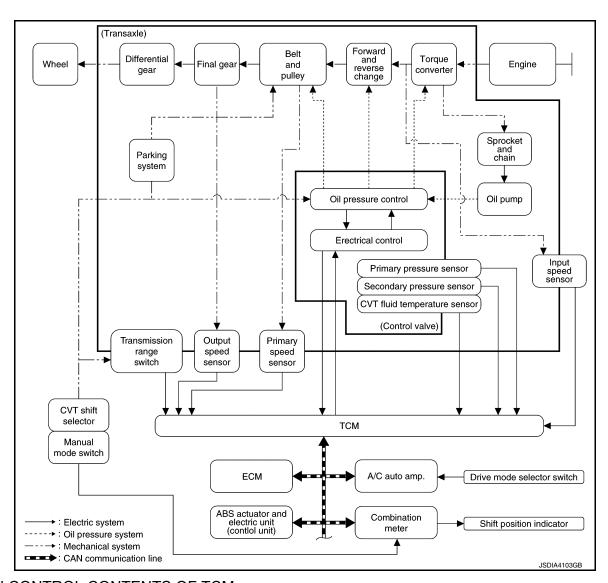
Н

M

Ν

[CVT: RE0F10E]

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



## MAIN CONTROL CONTENTS OF TCM

Controls	Reference
Line pressure control	TM-34, "LINE PRESSURE CONTROL : System Description"
Shift control	TM-35, "SHIFT CONTROL : System Description"
Select control	TM-37, "SELECT CONTROL : System Description"
Lock-up control	TM-38, "LOCK-UP CONTROL : System Description"
Infiniti Drive Mode Selector	TM-40, "Infiniti Drive Mode Selector : System Description"
Fail-safe	TM-56, "Fail-safe"
Self-diagnosis function	TM-44, "CONSULT Function"
Communication function with CONSULT	TM-44, "CONSULT Function"

## LIST OF CONTROL ITEMS AND INPUT/OUTPUT

[CVT: RE0F10E]

	Control Item		Line pressure control	Select control	Lock-up con- trol	Fail-safe func- tion*
	Engine torque signal (CAN communication)	×	×	×	×	×
	Engine speed signal (CAN communication)	×	×	×	×	×
	Accelerator pedal position signal (CAN communication)	×	×	×	×	
	Closed throttle position signal (CAN communication)	×	×		×	
	Stop lamp switch signal (CAN communication)	×	×	×	×	
Input	Primary pressure sensor					×
	Secondary pressure sensor	×	×			×
	CVT fluid temperature sensor	×	×	×	×	×
	Primary speed sensor	×	×	×	×	×
	Output speed sensor	×	×		×	×
	Input speed sensor	×	×	×	×	×
	Transmission range switch	×	×	×	×	×
	Manual mode switch (CAN communication)	×	×		×	
	Line pressure solenoid valve	×	×	×		×
	Primary pressure solenoid valve	×	×			×
Outerist	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve				×	×
Output	Secondary pressure solenoid valve	×	×			×
	Select solenoid valve	×		×		×
	Shift position indicator (CAN communication)			×		

<sup>\*:</sup> If these input/output signals show errors, TCM activates the fail-safe function.

## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: Fail-safe

INFOID:0000000009135127

TCM has a fail-safe mode. The mode functions so that operation can be continued even if the signal circuit of the main electronically controlled input/output parts is damaged.

If the vehicle shows following behaviors including "poor acceleration", a malfunction of the applicable system is detected by TCM and the vehicle may be in a fail-safe mode. At this time, check the DTC code and perform inspection and repair according to the malfunction diagnosis procedures.

#### Fail-safe function

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P062F	Not changed from normal driving	_
P0705	Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed	_

## **SYSTEM**

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P0706	Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed     Selector shock is large     Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed	_
	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. ≥ 10°C (50°F)
P0711	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: -35°C (-31°F) ≤ Temp. < 10°C (50°F)
	Selector shock is large     Start is slow     Acceleration is slow	Engine coolant temperature when engine star: Temp. < -35°C (-31°F)
	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. ≥ 10°C (50°F)
P0712	Selector shock is large     Start is slow     Acceleration is slow	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: -35°C (-31°F) ≤ Temp. < 10°C (50°F)
	Selector shock is large     Start is slow     Acceleration is slow	Engine coolant temperature when engine star: Temp. < -35°C (-31°F)
	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. ≥ 10°C (50°F)
P0713	Selector shock is large     Start is slow     Acceleration is slow	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: -35°C (-31°F) ≤ Temp. < 10°C (50°F)
	Selector shock is large     Start is slow     Acceleration is slow	Engine coolant temperature when engine star: Temp. < -35°C (-31°F)
P0715	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed     Manual mode is not activated	_
P0717	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed	_
P0740	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed	_
P0743	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed	_
P0744	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed	_
P0746	Selector shock is large     Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed	_

[CVT: RE0F10E]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P0776	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> <li>Vehicle speed is not increased</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side
	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side
P0778	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	_
P0779	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	_
P0826	Manual mode is not activated	-
P0841	Not changed from normal driving	_
P0847	Not changed from normal driving	_
P0848	Not changed from normal driving	_
P084C	Not changed from normal driving	_
P084D	Not changed from normal driving	_
P0863	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	_
P0890	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> <li>Vehicle speed is not increased</li> </ul>	_
P0962	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	_
P0963	Selector shock is large     Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed	_
P0965	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side
	Selector shock is large     Lock-up is not performed	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side
P0966	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	_
P0967	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	_

< SISIEN	VI DESCRIPTION >	[011:1(201:102]
DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P2765	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed     Manual mode is not activated	_
P2813	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Vehicle speed is not increased</li> </ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side
	Selector shock is large	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side
P2814	Selector shock is large	_
P2815	Selector shock is large	_
U0073	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	_
U0100	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	_
U0102	Not changed from normal driving	_
U0121	Not changed from normal driving	_
U0140	Not changed from normal driving	_
U0141	Not changed from normal driving	_
U0155	Not changed from normal driving	_
U0164	Not changed from normal driving	_
U0300	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	_
U1000	Not changed from normal driving	_
	+	

## CVT CONTROL SYSTEM: Protection Control

Not changed from normal driving

INFOID:0000000009135128

Ν

0

[CVT: RE0F10E]

The TCM becomes the protection control status temporarily to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and transmission is lost. It automatically returns to the normal status if the safety is secured. The TCM has the following protection control.

#### CONTROL FOR WHEEL SPIN

U1117

Control	When a wheel spin is detected, the engine output and gear ratio are limited and the line pressure is increased. Limits engine output when a wheel spin occurs in any of right and left drive wheels.
Vehicle behavior in control	If the accelerator is kept depressing during wheel spin, the engine revolution and vehicle speed are limited to a certain degree.
Normal return condition	Wheel spin convergence returns the control to the normal control.

#### TORQUE IS REDUCED WHEN DRIVING WITH THE REVERSE GEAR

Control	Engine output is controlled according to a vehicle speed while reversing the vehicle.
Vehicle behavior in control	Power performance may be lowered while reversing the vehicle.
Normal return condition	Torque returns to normal by positioning the selector lever in a range other than "R" position.

## CONTROL WHEN FLUID TEMPERATURE IS HIGH

n revolution and the maximum

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Control	When the CVT fluid temperature is high, the gear shift permission maximum revolution and the maximum torque are reduced than usual to prevent increase of the oil temperature.
Vehicle behavior in control	Power performance may be lowered, compared to normal control.
Normal return condition	The control returns to the normal control when CVT fluid temperature is lowered.

#### REVERSE PROHIBIT CONTROL

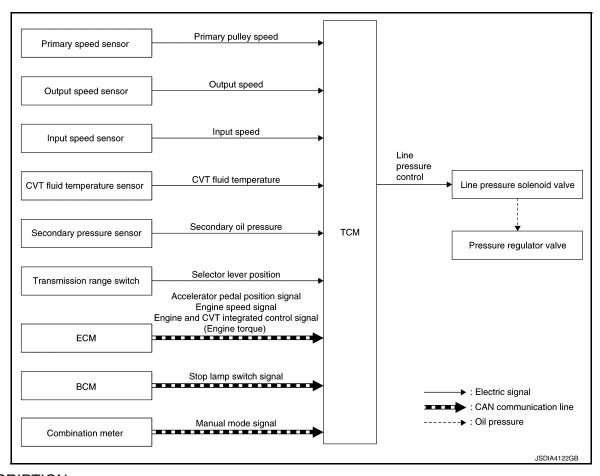
Control	The reverse brake is controlled to avoid becoming engaged when the selector lever is set in "R" position while driving in forward direction at more than the specified speed.
Vehicle behavior in control	If the selector lever is put at "R" position when driving with the forward gear, the gear becomes neutral, not reverse.
Normal return condition	The control returns to normal control when the vehicle is driven at low speeds. (The reverse brake becomes engaged.)

## LINE PRESSURE CONTROL

## LINE PRESSURE CONTROL: System Description

INFOID:0000000009135129

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



## **DESCRIPTION**

Highly accurate line pressure control and secondary pressure control reduces friction for improvement of fuel economy.

#### Normal Oil Pressure Control

Appropriate line pressure and secondary pressure suitable for driving condition are determined based on the accelerator pedal position, engine speed, primary pulley (input) speed, secondary pulley (output) speed, vehi-

[CVT: RE0F10E]

INFOID:0000000009135130

Α

В

TM

Ν

cle speed, input torque, stop lamp switch signal, transmission range switch signal, lock-up signal, power voltage, target shift ratio, oil temperature, oil pressure, and manual mode signal.

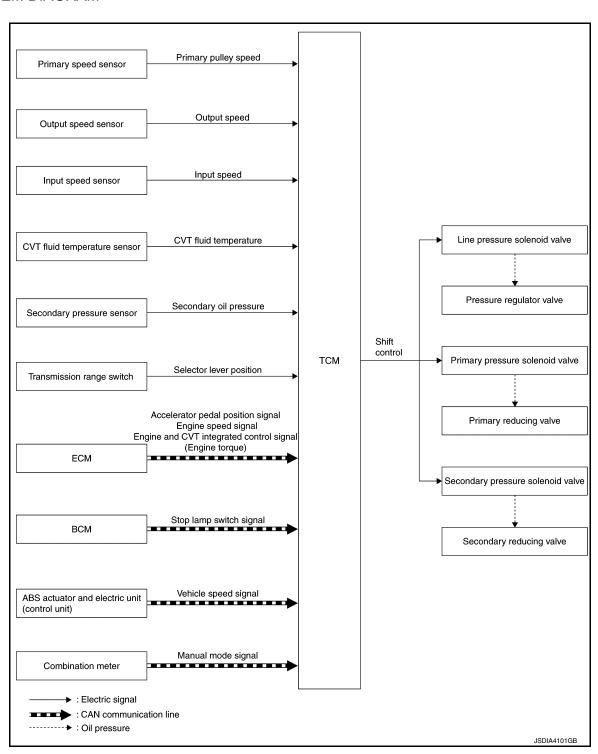
Secondary Pressure Feedback Control

In normal oil pressure control and oil pressure control in shifting, highly accurate secondary pressure is determined by detecting the secondary pressure using an oil pressure sensor and by feedback control.

#### SHIFT CONTROL

## SHIFT CONTROL: System Description

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



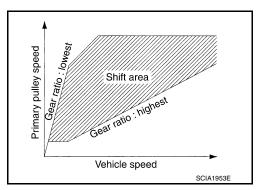
DESCRIPTION

To select the gear ratio that can give the driving force to meet driver's intent or vehicle situation, the vehicle driving condition such as vehicle speed or accelerator pedal position is detected and the most appropriate gear ratio is selected and the shifting method before reaching the speed is determined. The information is output to the primary pressure solenoid valve and secondary pressure solenoid valve to control the line pressure input/output to the pulley, to determine the pulley (movable pulley) position and to control the gear position.

#### Shift Position Function

D Position

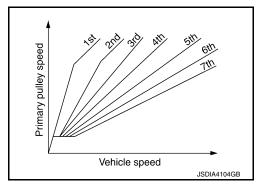
Gear shifting is performed in all shifting ranges from the lowest to the highest gear ratio.



[CVT: RE0F10E]

M Position (Manual Mode)

When the selector lever is put in the manual shift gate side, the fixed changing gear line is set. By moving the selector lever to + side or - side, the manual mode switch is changed over, and shift change like M/T becomes possible following the changing gear set line step by step.



- Manual Mode Information

The TCM transmits the manual mode shift refusal signal to the combination meter if the TCM refuses the transmission from the driving status of vehicle when the selector lever shifts to UP side (+ side) or DOWN side (–side). The combination meter blinks shift indicator on the combination meter and sounds the buzzer to indicate the driver that the shifting is not performed when receiving this signal. However, the TCM does not transmit the manual mode shift refusal signal in the conditions as per the following.

- When the selector lever shifts to DOWN side (- side) while driving in M1.
- When the selector lever shifts to UP (+ side) side while driving in M7.

## **Blipping Control**

Using engine torque, the blipping control enables a faster and more responsive gear shifting by compensating inertia torque generated from the rotational change during gear shifting in real time.

#### Operation

• The blipping control is activated when shifting up/down in manual mode.

## NOTE:

The blipping control is not activated when the vehicle is in the following conditions:

- When CAN communication is abnormal.
- During the retard inhibit signal transmission from ECM within the engine-CVT integrated control.
- Engine coolant temperature is less than 20°C (68°F).
- CVT fluid temperature is more than 120°C (248°F).
- Vehicle speed is less than 20 km/h (13 MPH).
- · When ABS, TCS or VDC is active.
- · During wheel spin.
- ECM selects blipping control or normal shift control according to the gear position, the selector lever position, etc.
- The blipping control is activated when ECM judges it controllable after receiving a control permit signal from TCM.

Α

В

TM

Е

Н

M

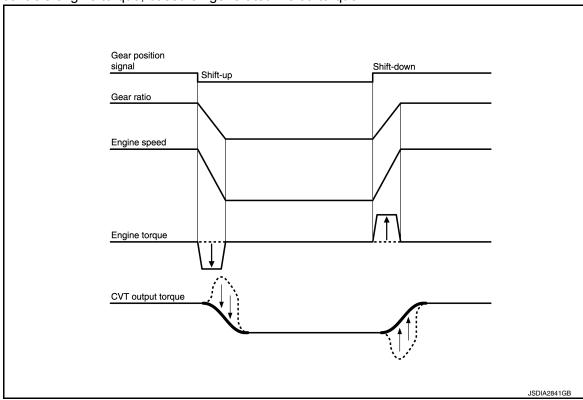
Ν

0

Р

INFOID:0000000009135131

· ECM controls engine torque, based on generated inertia torque.

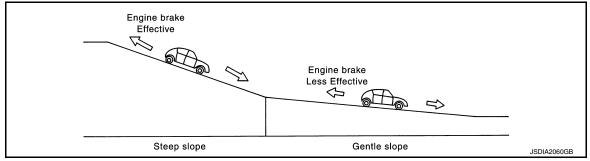


Hill Climbing And Descending Control

If a downhill is detected with the accelerator pedal is released, the system performs downshift to increase the engine brake force so that vehicle may not be accelerated more than necessary. If a climbing hill is detected, the system improves the acceleration performance in re-acceleration by limiting the gear shift range on the high side.

### NOTE:

For engine brake control on a downhill, the control can be stopped with CONSULT.



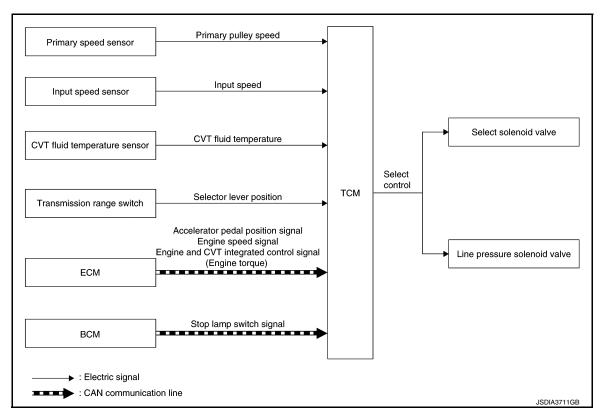
Control In Acceleration

From change of the vehicle speed or accelerator pedal position, the acceleration request level of the driver or driving scene is evaluated. In start or acceleration during driving, the gear shift characteristics with linearity of revolution increase and vehicle speed increase are gained to improve the acceleration feel.

SELECT CONTROL

SELECT CONTROL: System Description

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



### **DESCRIPTION**

Based on accelerator pedal angle, engine speed, primary pulley speed, and the input speed, the optimum operating pressure is set to reduce impact of a selector lever operation while shifting from "N" ("P") to "D" ("R") position.

LOCK-UP CONTROL

LOCK-UP CONTROL: System Description

INFOID:0000000009135132

SYSTEM DIAGRAM

Primary pulley speed

Output speed

Input speed

CVT fluid temperature

Selector lever position

Accelerator pedal position signal

Engine speed signal Engine and CVT integrated control signal (Engine torque)

Stop lamp switch signal

Manual mode signal

Primary speed sensor

Output speed sensor

Input speed sensor

CVT fluid temperature sensor

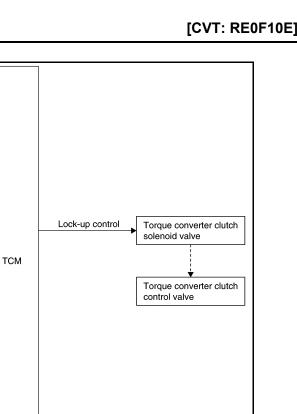
Transmission range switch

**FCM** 

всм

Combination meter

: Electric signal
: CAN communication line
: Oil pressure



#### DESCRIPTION

- Controls for improvement of the transmission efficiency by engaging the torque converter clutch in the torque converter and eliminating slip of the converter. Achieves comfortable driving with slip control of the torque converter clutch.
- The oil pressure feed circuit for the torque converter clutch piston chamber is connected to the torque converter clutch control valve. The torque converter clutch control valve is switched by the torque converter clutch solenoid valve with the signal from TCM. This controls the oil pressure circuit, which is supplied to the torque converter clutch piston chamber, to the release side or engagement side.
- If the CVT fluid temperature is low or the vehicle is in fail-safe mode due to malfunction, lock-up control is prohibited.

#### Lock-up engagement

In lock-up engagement, the torque converter clutch solenoid valve makes the torque converter clutch control valve locked up to generate the lock-up apply pressure. This pushes the torque converter clutch piston for engagement.

#### Lock-up release condition

In lock-up release, the torque converter clutch solenoid valve makes the torque converter clutch control valve non-locked up to drain the lock-up apply pressure. This does not engage the torque converter clutch piston.

Infiniti Drive Mode Selector

В

(

TM

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

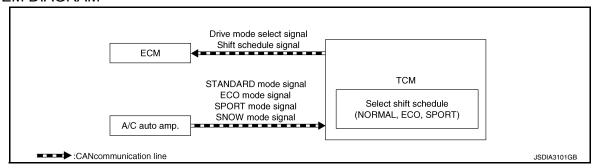
Р

0

# Infiniti Drive Mode Selector: System Description

[CVT: RE0F10E]

### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



#### **DESCRIPTION**

- TCM receives STANDARD mode signal, ECO mode signal, SPORT mode signal, or SNOW mode signal from A/C auto amp. via CAN communication.
- TCM transmits recognized mode and gear shift characteristics result to ECM via CAN communication (by drive mode select signal and shift schedule signal).
- Drive mode may not actually be shifted because of CAN communication malfunction or other causes, although display on combination meter may indicate that shifting of drive mode is complete by operation of drive mode select switch.
- Priority is given to manual mode, when manual mode is selected by operation of selector lever while driving in any other drive mode status.

### Control Details of Each Mode

Control item	Control
STANDARD mode	Driving mode that automatically selects the shift schedule considering the balance of fuel economy and driving performance based on the driving condition and driving trend.
ECO mode	Driving characteristic is controlled (for decreasing needless acceleration and deceleration, reducing energy consumption, and fixing to ECO gear shift schedule), so that driving that improves operational fuel efficiency is assisted.
SPORT mode	This mode uses a shift schedule that mainly utilizes the high engine speed zone and improves the driving control characteristic and response. This assists driving that is similar to driving a sports car.

# ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

# ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Description INFOID:0000000009135134

This is an on board diagnosis system which records diagnosis information related to the exhaust gases. It detects malfunctions related to sensors and actuators. The malfunctions are indicated by means of the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and are stored as DTC in the ECU memory. The diagnosis information can be checked using a diagnosis tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

Function of OBD

The GST is connected to the diagnosis connector on the vehicle and communicates with the on-board control units to perform diagnosis. The diagnosis connector is the same as for CONSULT. Refer to GI-61, "Description".

.. .

Α

[CVT: RE0F10E]

TM

Е

F

G

Н

J

<

L

/

Ν

0

Р

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM) DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: 1 Trip Detection Diagnosis and 2 Trip Detection Diagnosis

#### NOTE:

"Start the engine and turn OFF the ignition switch after warm-up." This is defined as 1 trip.

#### 1 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS

When initial malfunction is detected, TCM memorizes DTC. In these diagnoses, some illuminate MIL and some do not. Refer to TM-61, "DTC Index".

#### 2 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS

When initial malfunction is detected, TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip. MIL does not light at this stage. <1 trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again in next driving, TCM memorizes DTC. When DTC is memorized, MIL lights. <2 trip>

"Trip" of the "2 trip detection diagnosis" indicates the driving mode that executes self-diagnosis during driving.

x: Check possible —: Check not possible

[CVT: RE0F10E]

	DTC at t	he 1st trip	D.	TC	N	IIL
ltem	Display at the 1st trip	Display at the 2nd trip	Display at the 1st trip	Display at the 2nd trip	Illumination at the 1st trip	Illumination at the 2nd trip
1 trip detection diagnosis (Refer to <u>TM-61</u> , " <u>DTC Index"</u> )	_	_	×	_	×	_
2 trip detection diagnosis (Refer to <u>TM-61, "DTC Index"</u> )	×	_	_	×	_	×

# DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: DTC and DTC of 1st Trip

INFOID:0000000009135137

#### 2 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS THAT ILLUMINATES MIL

- The DTC number of the 1st trip is the same as the DTC number.
- When a malfunction is detected at the 1st trip, TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip. MIL does not light at this stage. If the same malfunction is not detected at the 2nd trip (conforming to necessary driving conditions), DTC at the 1st trip is erased from TCM. If the same malfunction is detected at the 2nd trip, TCM memorizes DTC and MIL lights at the same time.
- The DTC of the 1st trip is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. Since detection of DTC at the 1st trip does not illuminate MIL, warning for a problem is not given to a driver.
- For procedure to delete DTC and 1st trip DTC from TCM, refer to TM-44, "CONSULT Function".
- If DTC of the 1st trip is detected, it is necessary to check the cause according to the "Diagnosis flow". Refer to TM-81, "Work Flow".

# DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:0000000009135138

- TCM not only detects DTC, but also sends the MIL signal to ECM through CAN communication. ECM sends the MIL signal to the combination meter through CAN communication according to the signal, and illuminates MIL.
- For malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) description, refer to EC-29, "Malfunction Indicator lamp (MIL)".

# **DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Counter System**

INFOID:0000000009135139

# RELATION BETWEEN DTC AT 1ST TRIP/DTC/MIL AND DRIVING CONDITIONS (FOR 2 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS THAT ILLUMINATES MIL)

- · When initial malfunction is detected, TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip. MIL does not light at this stage.
- If the same malfunction is detected at the 2nd trip, TCM memorizes DTC and MIL lights at the same time.
- Then, MIL goes after driving the vehicle for 3 trips under "Driving condition B" without malfunction.
- DTC is displayed until 40 trips of "Driving condition A" are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction. DTC is erased when 40 trips are satisfied.

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

 When the self-diagnosis result is acceptable at the 2nd trip (conforming to driving condition B), DTC of the 1st trip is erased.

#### COUNTER SYSTEM LIST

Item	Driving condition	Trip
MIL (OFF)	В	3
DTC (clear)	A	40
DTC at 1st trip (clear)	В	1

DRIVING CONDITION

Driving condition A

Driving condition A is the driving condition that provides warm-up.

In specific, count-up is performed when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- Engine speed is 400 rpm or more.
- After start of the engine, the water temperature increased by 20°C (36°F) or more.
- Water temperature was 70°C (158°F) or more.
- The ignition switch was changed from ON to OFF.

#### NOTE:

- If the same malfunction is detected regardless of the driving condition, reset the A counter.
- When the above is satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, count up the A counter.
- When MIL goes off due to the malfunction and the A counter reaches 40, the DTC is erased.

### Driving condition B

Driving condition B is the driving condition that performs all diagnoses once.

In specific, count-up is performed when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- Engine speed is 400 rpm or more.
- Water temperature was 70°C (158°F) or more.
- In closed loop control, vehicle speed of 70 120 km/h (43 75 MPH) continued for 60 seconds or more.
- In closed loop control, vehicle speed of 30 60 km/h (19 37 MPH) continued for 10 seconds or more.
- In closed loop control, vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less and idle determination ON continued for 12 seconds or more.
- After start of the engine, 22 minutes or more have passed.
- The condition that the vehicle speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more continued for 10 seconds or more in total.
- The ignition switch was changed from ON to OFF.

#### NOTE:

- If the same malfunction is detected regardless of the driving condition, reset the B counter.
- When the above is satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, count up the B counter.
- When the B counter reaches 3 without malfunction, MIL goes off.
- When the B counter is counted once without detecting the same malfunction after TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip, DTC of the 1st trip is erased.

TM

Α

В

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Е

Н

J

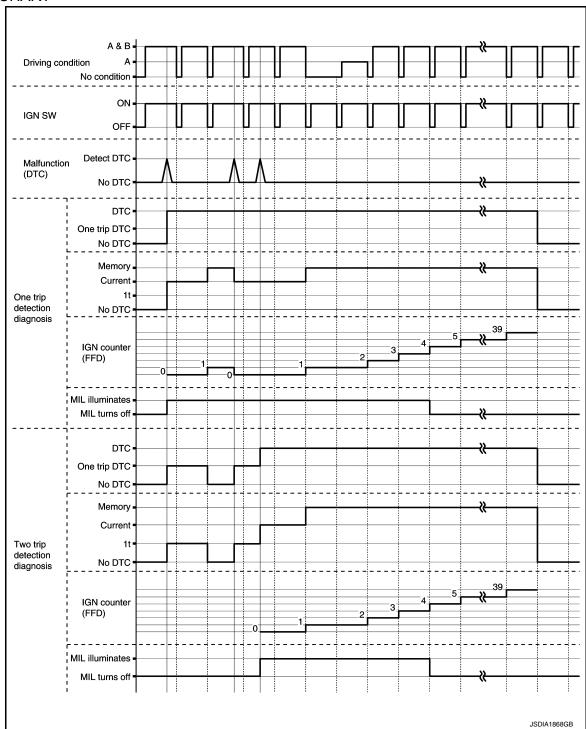
K

M

N

P





## **CONSULT Function**

INFOID:0000000009135140

[CVT: RE0F10E]

#### **CAUTION:**

After disconnecting the CONSULT vehicle interface (VI) from the data link connector, the ignition must be cycled OFF  $\rightarrow$  ON (for at least 5 seconds)  $\rightarrow$  OFF. If this step is not performed, the BCM may not go to "sleep mode", potentially causing a discharged battery and a no-start condition.

APPLICABLE ITEM

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Conditions	Function	<u>.</u>
Work Support	The settings for ECU functions can be changed.	
Self Diagnostic Results	The ECU self diagnostic results are displayed.	
Data Monitor	The ECU input/output data is displayed in real time.	
CAN Diagnosis Support Monitor	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.	
ECU Identification	The ECU part number is displayed.	
CALIB DATA	The calibration data status of TCM can be checked.	

### SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Refer to TM-61, "DTC Index".

DTC at 1st trip and method to read DTC

- DTC (P0705, P0711, P0720, etc.) is specified by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.
- DTC and DTC at 1st trip are displayed on "Self Diagnostic results" of CONSULT. When DTC is currently detected, "CRNT" is displayed. If "PAST" is displayed, it shows a malfunction occurred in the past. The trip number of drive without malfunction of concerned DTC can be confirmed with "IGN counter" inside "FFD".
- When the DTC at the 1st trip is detected, "1t" is displayed.

### DTC deletion method

#### NOTE:

If the ignition switch is left ON after repair, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait for 10 seconds or more. Then, turn the ignition ON again. (Engine stop)

- Touch "TRANSMISSION" of CONSULT.
- Touch "Self Diagnostic Result".
- Touch "Erase". (DTC memorized in TCM is erased.)

#### IGN counter

The ignition counter is displayed in "FFD" and the number of times of satisfied "Driving condition A" is displayed after normal recovery of DTC. Refer to TM-42, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Counter System".

- If malfunction (DTC) is currently detected, "0" is displayed.
- After normal recovery, every time "Driving condition A" is satisfied, the display value increases from  $1 \to 2 \to \infty$  $3...38 \rightarrow 39.$
- When MIL turns OFF due to the malfunction and the counter reaches 40, the DTC is erased.

#### NOTE:

The counter display of "40" cannot be checked.

#### DATA MONITOR

#### NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitored item	(Unit)	Remarks
VSP SENSOR	(km/h or mph)	Displays the vehicle speed calculated from the CVT output shaft speed.
ESTM VSP SIG	(km/h or mph)	<ul> <li>Displays the vehicle speed signal (ABS) received through CAN communication.</li> <li>Models with ABS are displayed.</li> </ul>
INPUT SPEED SENSOR	(rpm)	Displays the input speed calculated from the pulse signal of the input speed sensor.
PRI SPEED SEN	(rpm)	Displays the primary pulley speed calculated from the pulse signal of the primary speed sensor.
SEC REV SENSOR	(rpm)	Displays the secondary pulley speed calculated from the pulse signal of the output speed sensor.
ENG SPEED SIG	(rpm)	Displays the engine speed received through CAN communication.
SEC PRESSURE SEN	(V)	Displays the signal voltage of the secondary pressure sensor.
PRI PRESSURE SEN	(V)	Displays the signal voltage of the primary pressure sensor.
ATF TEMP SEN	(V)	Displays the signal voltage of the CVT fluid temperature sensor.
G SENSOR*	(G)	Displays the signal voltage of the G sensor.

**TM-45 Revision: August 2013** 2014 QX60 TM

Α

В

[CVT: RE0F10E]

F

Н

K

M

N

[CVT: RE0F10E]

# < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item	(Unit)	Remarks
VIGN SEN	(V)	Displays the battery voltage applied to TCM.
PVING VOLT	(V)	Displays the backup voltage of TCM.
VEHICLE SPEED	(km/h or mph)	Displays the vehicle speed recognized by TCM.
INPUT REV	(rpm)	Displays the input shaft speed of CVT recognized by TCM.
PRI SPEED	(rpm)	Displays the primary pulley speed recognized by TCM.
SEC SPEED	(rpm)	Displays the secondary pulley speed recognized by TCM.
ENG SPEED	(rpm)	Displays the engine speed recognized by TCM.
SLIP REV	(rpm)	Displays the speed difference between the input shaft speed of CVT and the engine speed.
PULLEY GEAR RATIO		Displays the pulley gear ratio calculated from primary pulley speed/secondary pulley speed.
G SPEED	(G)	Displays the acceleration and deceleration speed of the vehicle calculated from vehicle speed change.
ACCEL POSI SEN 1	(deg)	Displays the estimated throttle position received through CAN communication.
VENG TRQ	(Nm)	Display the engine torque recognized by TCM.
PRI TRQ	(Nm)	Display the input shaft torque of CVT.
TRQ RTO		Display the torque ratio of torque converter.
SEC PRESSURE	(MPa)	Displays the secondary pressure calculated from the signal voltage of the secondary pressure sensor.
PRI PRESSURE	(MPa)	Displays the primary pressure calculated from the signal voltage of the primary pressure sensor.
FLUID TEMP	(°C or °F)	Displays the CVT fluid temperature calculated from the signal voltage of the CVT fluid temperature sensor.
DSR REV	(rpm)	Displays the target primary pulley speed calculated from processing of gear shift control.
TGT PLLY GR RATIO		Displays the target gear ratio of the pulley from processing of gear shift control.
LU PRS	(MPa)	Displays the target oil pressure of the torque converter clutch solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.
LINE PRS	(MPa)	Displays the target oil pressure of the line pressure solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.
TRGT PRI PRESSURE	(MPa)	Displays the target oil pressure of the primary pressure solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.
TRGT SELECT PRESSURE	(MPa)	Displays the target oil pressure of the select solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.
TRGT SEC PRESSURE	(MPa)	Displays the target oil pressure of the secondary pressure solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.
ISOLT1	(A)	Displays the command current from TCM to the torque converter clutch solenoid valve.
ISOLT2	(A)	Displays the command current from TCM to the line pressure solenoid valve.
PRI SOLENOID	(A)	Displays the command current from TCM to the primary pressure solenoid valve.
SEC SOLENOID CURRENT	(A)	Displays the command current from TCM to the secondary pressure solenoid valve.
SELECT SOLENOID CUR- RENT	(A)	Displays the command current from TCM to the select solenoid valve.
SOLMON1	(A)	Monitors the command current from TCM to the torque converter clutch solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.
SOLMON2	(A)	Monitors the command current from TCM to the line pressure solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.
PRI SOL MON	(A)	Monitors the command current from TCM to the primary pressure solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.

[CVT: RE0F10E]

# < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item	(Unit)	Remarks
SEC SOL MON CURRENT	(A)	Monitors the command current from TCM to the secondary pressure solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.
SELECT SOL MON CURRENT	(A)	Monitors the command current from TCM to the select solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.
D POSITION SW	(On/Off)	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (D position).
N POSITION SW	(On/Off)	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (N position).
R POSITION SW	(On/Off)	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (R position).
P POSITION SW	(On/Off)	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (P position).
L POSITION SW*	(On/Off)	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (L position).
DS RANGE SW*	(On/Off)	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (DS position).
BRAKESW	(On/Off)	Displays the reception status of the stop lamp switch signal received through CAN communication.
IDLE SW	(On/Off)	Displays the reception status of the closed throttle position signal received through CAN communication.
SPORT MODE SW*	(On/Off)	Displays the reception status of the overdrive control switch signal received through CAN communication.
ECO MODE SW*	(On/Off)	Displays the reception status of the ECO mode switch signal received through CAN communication.
STRDWNSW*	(On/Off)	Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (down switch).
STRUPSW*	(On/Off)	Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (up switch).
DOWNLVR	(On/Off)	Displays the operation status of the selector lever (down switch).
JPLVR	(On/Off)	Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).
NONMMODE	(On/Off)	Displays if the selector lever position is not at the manual shift gate.
MMODE	(On/Off)	Displays if the selector lever position is at the manual shift gate.
TOW MODE SW*	(On/Off)	Displays the reception status of the TOW mode switch signal received through CAN communication.
SHIFT IND SIGNAL		Displays the transaxle value of shift position signal transmitted via CAN communication.
CVT LAMP*	(On/Off)	Displays the transaxle status of the CVT warning lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.
SPORT MODE IND*	(On/Off)	Displays the transaxle status of the O/D OFF indicator lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.
MANU MODE SIGNAL	(On/Off)	Displays the transaxle status of the manual mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.
DS RANGE SIGNAL*	(On/Off)	Displays the shift position signal status from transmission range switch (DS position).
ECO MODE SIGNAL*	(On/Off)	Displays the transaxle status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.
VDC ON	(On/Off)	Displays the reception status of the VDC operation signal received through CAN communication.
TCS ON	(On/Off)	Displays the reception status of the TCS operation signal received through CAN communication.
ABS FAIL SIGNAL	(On/Off)	Displays the reception status of the ABS malfunction signal received through CAN communication.
ABS ON	(On/Off)	Displays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.
RANGE		Displays the gear position recognized by TCM.
M GEAR POS		Display the target gear of manual mode
G SEN SLOPE*	(%)	Displays the gradient angle calculated from the G sensor signal voltage.
G SEN CALIBRATION*	(YET/DONE)	Displays the status of "G SENSOR CALIBRATION" in "Work Support".

[CVT: RE0F10E]

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item	(Unit)	Remarks
N IDLE STATUS*	(On/Off)	Displays idle neutral status.
ENGBRKLVL	(On/Off)	Displays the setting of "ENGINE BRAKE ADJ" in "Work Support".
DRIVE MODE STATS		Displays the drive mode status recognized by TCM.
SNOW MODE	(On/Off)	Displays whether it is the SNOW mode.
ECO MODE	(On/Off)	Displays whether it is the ECO mode.
NORMAL MODE	(On/Off)	Displays whether it is the NORMAL mode.
SPORT MODE	(On/Off)	Displays whether it is the SPORT mode.
AIR BLDING STATE*	(INCOMP/ COMP)	Displays the status of "ELECTRIC O.P. AIR BLEEDING" in "Work Support".
ELECTRIC OP DUTY*	(%)	Displays the command signal value (duty) of the electric oil pump transmitted from TCM.
E-OP DUTY MON*	(%)	Monitors the status signal value (duty) transmitted from the electric oil pump and displays the monitored value.
ELECTRIC OP RELAY*	(On/Off)	Displays the command status from TCM to the electric oil pump relay.
E-OP RELAY MON*	(On/Off)	Monitors the command status from TCM to the oil pump relay and displays the monitored value.
CVT-B		Displays CVT fluid temperature count.     This monitor item does not use.
CVT-A	(On/Off)	<ul><li>Displays CVT fluid temperature count.</li><li>This monitor item does not use.</li></ul>

<sup>\*:</sup> Not applicable but displayed.

## **WORK SUPPORT**

Item name	Description
CONFORM CVTF DETERIORTN	Checks the degradation level of the CVT fluid under severe conditions.
ERASE MEMORY DATA	Performs "erasing of the calibration data" and "erasing of the learned value" at the same time.
G SENSOR CALIBRATION	Compensates the G sensor.
ERASE LEARNING VALUE	Erases learning value memorized by TCM.
ENGINE BRAKE ADJ.	Although there is no malfunction on the transaxle and the CVT system, if a customer make a complaint like "I do not feel comfortable with automatic operation of the engine brake on downhill", the engine brake may be cancelled with "engine brake adjustment".
ERASE CALIBRATION DATA	Erases calibration data memorized by TCM.
WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT AT/CVT	Writes IP characteristics when transaxle assembly is replaced.
READ IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT TCM	Reads IP characteristics when TCM is replaced.
WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT TCM	Writes IP characteristics when TCM is replaced.

### Engine brake adjustment

ENGINE BRAKE LEVEL

ON : Turn ON the engine brake control.
OFF : Turn OFF the engine brake control.

Check the degradation level of the CVT fluid.

CVTF degradation level data

210,000 or more : Replacement of the CVT fluid is required.

Less than 210,000 : Replacement of the CVT fluid is not required.

Α

В

TM

Е

Н

K

L

Ν

0

Р

# **ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION**

# **TCM**

Reference Value

#### CONSULT DATA MONITOR STANDARD VALUE

- In CONSULT, electric shift timing or lock-up timing, i.e. operation timing of each solenoid valve, is displayed.
  Therefore, if there is an obvious difference between the shift timing estimated from a shift shock (or engine
  speed variations) and that shown on the CONSULT, the mechanism parts (including the hydraulic circuit)
  excluding the solenoids and sensors may be malfunctioning. In this case, check the mechanical parts following the appropriate diagnosis procedure.
- Shift point (gear position) displayed on CONSULT slightly differs from shift pattern described in Service Manual. This is due to the following reasons.
- Actual shift pattern may vary slightly within specified tolerances.
- While shift pattern described in Service Manual indicates start of each shift, CONSULT shows gear position at end of shift.
- The solenoid display (ON/OFF) on CONSULT is changed at the start of gear shifting. In contrast, the gear
  position display is changed at the time when gear shifting calculated in the control unit is completed.

#### NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)
VSP SENSOR	While driving	Almost same as the speedometer display.
ESTM VSP SIG	While driving	Almost same as the speedometer display.
INPUT SPEED SENSOR	In driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed
PRI SPEED SEN	In driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed
SEC REV SENSOR	While driving	VSP SENSOR × 40
ENG SPEED SIG	Engine running	Almost same reading as tachometer
SEC PRESSURE SEN	<ul><li>After engine warm up</li><li>Selector lever: "N" position</li><li>At idle</li></ul>	1.7 V
PRI PRESSURE SEN	<ul><li>After engine warm up</li><li>Selector lever: "N" position</li><li>At idle</li></ul>	1.23 V
	CVT fluid: Approx. 20°C (68°F)	2.01 – 2.05 V
ATF TEMP SEN	CVT fluid: Approx. 50°C (122°F)	1.45 – 1.50 V
	CVT fluid: Approx. 80°C (176°F)	0.90 – 0.94 V
G SENSOR	Always	0 V
VIGN SEN	Ignition switch: ON	10.0 – 16.0 V
PVIGN VOLT	Ignition switch: ON	10.0 – 16.0 V
VEHICLE SPEED	While driving	Almost same as the speedometer display.
INPUT REV	In driving (lock-up ON)	Almost same as the engine speed.
PRI SPEED	In driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed
SEC SPEED	While driving	VSP SENSOR × 40
ENG SPEED	Engine running	Almost same reading as tachometer
SLIP REV	While driving	Engine speed – Input speed
DULL EV CEAD DATIO	In driving (forward)	2.43 – 0.38
PULLEY GEAR RATIO	In driving (reverse)	2.43

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)
	Vehicle stopped	0.00 G
G SPEED	During acceleration	The value changes to the positive side along with acceleration.
	During deceleration	The value changes to the positive side along with deceleration.
ACCEL POSI SEN 1	Accelerator pedal released	0.00 deg
ACCEL FOSI GEN I	Accelerator pedal fully depressed	80.00 deg
VENG TRQ	While driving	The value changes along with acceleration/ deceleration.
PRI TRQ	While driving	The value changes along with acceleration/ deceleration.
TRQ RTO	While driving	The value changes along with acceleration/ deceleration.
SEC PRESSURE	<ul><li>After engine warm up</li><li>Selector lever: "N" position</li><li>At idle</li></ul>	1.800 MPa
PRI PRESSURE	<ul><li>After engine warm up</li><li>Selector lever: "N" position</li><li>At idle</li></ul>	1.100 MPa
FLUID TEMP	Ignition switch ON.	Displays the CVT fluid temperature.
DSR REV	While driving	It varies along with the driving condition.
TGT PLLY GR RATIO	In driving (forward)	2.43 – 0.38
TOTT LET ON WATER	In driving (reverse)	2.43
	<ul><li>Engine started</li><li>Vehicle is stopped.</li></ul>	−0.50 MPa
LU PRS	<ul> <li>Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more</li> </ul>	0.45 MPa
LINE PRS	<ul><li>After engine warm up</li><li>Selector lever: "N" position</li><li>At idle</li></ul>	1.800 MPa
LINE PRO	<ul><li> After engine warm up</li><li> Selector lever: "N" position</li><li> Depress the accelerator pedal fully</li></ul>	4.930 – 5.430 MPa
TRGT PRI PRESSURE	<ul><li>After engine warm up</li><li>Selector lever: "N" position</li><li>At idle</li></ul>	1.100 MPa
TARGET SELECT PRESSURE	<ul><li>After engine warm up</li><li>Selector lever: "N" position</li><li>At idle</li></ul>	0.000 MPa
TARGET SEC PRESSURE	<ul><li> After engine warm up</li><li> Selector lever: "N" position</li><li> At idle</li></ul>	1.800 MPa
	Engine started     Vehicle is stopped.	0.000 A
ISOLT1	<ul> <li>Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) or</li> </ul>	0.500 A

more

ECO MODE SW

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)
	After engine warm up     Selector lever: "N" position     At idle	0.750 – 0.800 A
SOLT2	<ul> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>Depress the accelerator pedal fully</li> </ul>	0.350 – 0.400 A
RI SOLENOID	<ul><li>After engine warm up</li><li>Selector lever: "N" position</li><li>At idle</li></ul>	0.750 – 0.800 A
EC SOLENOID CURRENT	<ul><li>After engine warm up</li><li>Selector lever: "N" position</li><li>At idle</li></ul>	0.750 A
SELECT SOLENOID CURRENT	<ul><li>After engine warm up</li><li>Selector lever: "N" position</li><li>At idle</li></ul>	1.000 A
	<ul><li>Engine started</li><li>Vehicle is stopped.</li></ul>	0.000 A
SOLMON1	Selector lever: "D" position     Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less     Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more	0.500 A
	<ul><li>After engine warm up</li><li>Selector lever: "N" position</li><li>At idle</li></ul>	0.800 – 0.900 A
SOLMON2	<ul> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>Depress the accelerator pedal fully</li> </ul>	0.350 – 0.400 A
PRI SOL MON	<ul><li>After engine warm up</li><li>Selector lever: "N" position</li><li>At idle</li></ul>	0.850 – 0.900 A
EC SOL MON CURRENT	After engine warm up     Selector lever: "N" position     At idle	0.750 A
ELECT SOL MON CURRENT	After engine warm up     Selector lever: "N" position     At idle	1.000 A
) POSITION SW	Selector lever: "D" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
POSITION SW	Selector lever: "N" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
POSITION SW	Selector lever: "R" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
POSITION SW	Selector lever: "P" position  Other than the above	On
		Off
POSITION SW S RANGE SW	Always	Off Off
O IVAINGE OVV	Always  Brake pedal is depressed	On
RAKESW	Brake pedal is released	Off
	Accelerator pedal is released	On
DLE SW	Accelerator pedal is fully depressed	Off

Off

Always

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)
STRDWNSW	Always	Off
STRUPSW	Always	Off
DOWNLY/D	Selector lever: -side	On
DOWNLVR	Other than the above	Off
IDLV/D	Selector lever: +side	On
UPLVR	Other than the above	Off
NONMMODE	Manual shift gate position (neutral, +side, - side)	Off
	Other than the above	On
MMODE	Manual shift gate position (neutral, +side, - side)	On
	Other than the above	Off
TOW MODE SW	Always	Off
	When the selector lever is positioned in between each position.	OFF
	Selector lever: P position	Р
	Selector lever: R position	R
	Selector lever: N position	N
SHIFT IND SIGNAL	Selector lever: D position	D
	Manual mode: 1st	1st
	Manual mode: 2nd	2nd
	Manual mode: 3rd	3rd
	Manual mode: 4th	4th
	Manual mode: 5th	5th
	Manual mode: 6th	6th
	Manual mode: 7th	7th
CVT LAMP	Approx. 2 seconds after ignition switch ON	On
CVILAIVIP	Other than the above	Off
SPORT MODE IND	Always	Off
MANU MODE SIGNAL	Driving with manual mode	On
WANU WODE SIGNAL	Other than the above	Off
DS RANGE SIGNAL	Always	Off
ECO MODE SIGNAL	Always	Off
VDC ON	VDC is activated	On
VDC ON	Other than the above	Off
TCS ON	TCS is activated	On
ICS ON	Other than the above	Off
ABS FAIL SIGNAL	When ABS malfunction signal is received	On
ADO I AIL SIGNAL	Other than the above	Off
ABS ON	ABS is activated	On
ADO ON	Other than the above	Off
	Selector lever: P and N positions	N/P
DANCE	Selector lever: R position	R
RANGE	Selector lever: D position	D
	Selector lever: M position	D

L

M

Ν

0

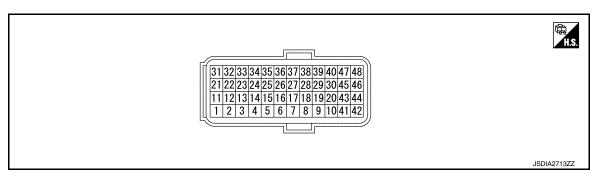
Р

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORM	IATION >	[CVT: RE0F10E]	_
Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)	
M GEAR POS	Manual mode: 1st – 7th	1 to 7	Α
G SEN SLOPE	Always	0%	•
C OFN CALIDDATION	When G sensor calibration is completed	DONE	В
G SEN CALIBRATION	When G sensor calibration is not completed	YET	
N IDLE STATUS	Always	Off	•
ENCRDIALVI	When the engine brake level of "ENGINE BRAKE ADJ". in "Work Support" is ON	On	С
ENGBRKLVL	When the engine brake level of "ENGINE BRAKE ADJ". in "Work Support" is OFF	Off	TM
	Drive mode select switch: STANDARD mode	NOMAL	
DRIVE MODE STATS	Drive mode select switch: ECO mode	ECO	Е
	Drive mode select switch: SPORT mode	SPROT	
	Drive mode select switch: SNOW mode	SNOW	F
CNOWMODE	Drive mode select switch: SNOW mode	On	. г
SNOW MODE	Other than the above	Off	
ECO MODE	Drive mode select switch: ECO mode	On	G
ECO MODE	Other than the above	Off	•
NORMAL MODE	Drive mode select switch: STANDARD mode	On	Н
	Other than the above	Off	•
ODODT MODE	Drive mode select switch: SPORT mode	On	
SPORT MODE	Other than the above	Off	
AIR BLDING STATE	Always	COMP	
ELECTRIC OP DUTY	Always	0%	J
E-OP DUTY MON	Always	0%	•
ELECTRIC OP RELAY	Always	Off	
E-OP RELAY MON	Always	Off	- K
CVT-A*	_	<del>-</del>	•

<sup>\*:</sup> This monitor items does not use.

# TERMINAL LAYOUT

CVT-B\*



INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL STANDARD

	nal No. color)	Description	1		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	_	Signal	Input/ Output		Condition	value (Approx.)	
2* (SB)	_	_	_		_	_	
4 (Y)	Ground	D position switch	Input		Selector lever: "D" position Other than the above	10 – 16 V 0 V	
5 (L)	Ground	N position switch	Input	Ignition switch ON	Ignition	Selector lever: "N" position Other than the above	10 – 16 V 0 V
6	Ground	R position switch	Input		Selector lever: "R" position	10 – 16 V	
(BR) 7	Ground	P position switch	Input		Other than the above  Selector lever: "P" position	0 V 10 – 16 V	
(V)	Giouna	P position switch	Прис		Other than the above	0 V	
11 (Y)	Ground	Sensor ground	_		Always	0 V	
				lawitian	CVT fluid: Approx. 20°C (68°F)	2.01 – 2.05 V	
12 (LG)	Ground	CVT fluid tempera- ture sensor	Output	Ignition switch ON	CVT fluid: Approx. 50°C (122°F)	1.45 – 1.50 V	
					CVT fluid: Approx. 80°C 176°F)	0.90 – 0.94 V	
16 (Y)	Ground	Secondary pres- sure sensor	Input	Selecto     At idle	r lever: "N" position	1.67 – 1.69 V	
17 (LG)	Ground	Primary pressure sensor	Input	Selecto     At idle	r lever: "N" position	0.90 – 0.92 V	
23 (P)	_	CAN-L	Input/ Output		_	_	
24 (LG)	Ground	Input speed sensor	Input		r lever: "M1" position speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)	800 Hz  1mSec/div  5V/div  JSDIA3770GB	
26	Ground	Sensor power sup-	Output	Ignition sv		5.0 V	
30 (SB)	Ground	Line pressure sole- noid valve	Output	After en	vitch: OFF  Igine warming up r lever: "N" position	2.5mSec/div 5V/div JSDIA1897GB	
(02)				<ul> <li>Selecto</li> </ul>	ngine warming up r lever: "N" position s the accelerator pedal fully	2.5mSec/div 5V/div JSDIA1898GB	

	inal No. e color)	Description	1	Condition	Value (Access)
+	_	Signal	Input/ Output	Condition	Value (Approx.)
33 (L)	_	CAN-H	Input/ Output	_	_
34 (BR)	Ground	Output speed sensor	Input	<ul> <li>Selector lever: "M1" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	200 Hz 2.5mSec/div 5V/div JSDIA1897GB
35 (LG)	Ground	Primary speed sensor	Input	<ul> <li>Selector lever: "M1" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	600 Hz  1mSec/div  5V/div  JSDIA3770GB
37 (BR)	Ground	Select solenoid valve	Output	<ul><li>Engine started</li><li>Vehicle is stopped</li><li>Selector lever: "N" position</li></ul>	2.5mSec/div  2.5mSec/div  JSDIA1897GB
38	Ground	Torque converter clutch solenoid	Output	<ul> <li>Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more</li> </ul>	1mSec/div 5V/div JSDIA1900GB
(Y)	Siguita	valve	Juput	Engine started     Vehicle is stopped	2.5mSec/div
39 (L)	Ground	Secondary pressure solenoid valve	Output	<ul> <li>Selector lever: "M1" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	2.5mSec/div  2.5mSec/div  5V/div  JSDIA1897GB

0 V

<u> </u>		SIO II OI WATE	711 -		
	nal No. e color)	Description	n	Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	_	Signal	Input/ Output	Condition	value (Applox.)
40 (V)	Ground	Primary pressure solenoid valve	Output	<ul> <li>Selector lever: "M1" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	2.5mSec/div  5V/div  JSDIA1897GB
41 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output	Always	0 V
42 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output	Always	0 V
45 (LG)	Ground	Power (backup)	Input	Always	10 – 16 V
46 (LG)	Ground	Power (backup)	Input	Always	10 – 16 V
47	Cround	Dower cumply	loout	Ignition switch: ON	10 – 16 V
(Y)	Ground	Power supply	Input	Ignition switch: OFF	0 V
48				Ignition switch: ON	10 – 16 V

<sup>\*:</sup> This harness does not use.

Ground | Power supply

Fail-safe

Ignition switch: OFF

Input

TCM has a fail-safe mode. The mode functions so that operation can be continued even if the signal circuit of the main electronically controlled input/output parts is damaged.

If the vehicle shows following behaviors including "poor acceleration", a malfunction of the applicable system is detected by TCM and the vehicle may be in a fail-safe mode. At this time, check the DTC code and perform inspection and repair according to the malfunction diagnosis procedures.

#### Fail-safe function

(Y)

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P062F	Not changed from normal driving	_
P0705	Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed	_
P0706	Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed	_

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle	
	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. ≥ 10°C (50°F)	A
P0711	Selector shock is large     Start is slow     Acceleration is slow	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: -35°C (-31°F) ≤ Temp. < 10°C (50°F)	В
	Selector shock is large     Start is slow     Acceleration is slow	Engine coolant temperature when engine star: Temp. < -35°C (-31°F)	С
	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. ≥ 10°C (50°F)	TM
P0712	Selector shock is large     Start is slow     Acceleration is slow	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: -35°C (-31°F) ≤ Temp. < 10°C (50°F)	Е
	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine star: Temp. < -35°C (-31°F)	
	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. ≥ 10°C (50°F)	F
P0713	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: -35°C (-31°F) ≤ Temp. < 10°C (50°F)	G
	Selector shock is large     Start is slow     Acceleration is slow	Engine coolant temperature when engine star: Temp. < -35°C (-31°F)	Н
P0715	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed     Manual mode is not activated	_	ı
P0717	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed	_	J
P0740	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed	_	K
P0743	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed	_	L
P0744	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed	_	M
P0746	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	_	N
P0776	Selector shock is large     Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed     Vehicle speed is not increased	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side	0
	Selector shock is large     Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side	Р
P0778	Selector shock is large     Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed	_	-

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P0779	<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	_
P0826	Manual mode is not activated	_
P0841	Not changed from normal driving	_
P0847	Not changed from normal driving	_
P0848	Not changed from normal driving	_
P084C	Not changed from normal driving	_
P084D	Not changed from normal driving	_
P0863	Selector shock is large     Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed	_
P0890	Selector shock is large     Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed     Vehicle speed is not increased	_
P0962	Selector shock is large     Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed	_
P0963	Selector shock is large     Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed	_
P0965	Selector shock is large     Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side
	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side
P0966	Selector shock is large     Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed	_
P0967	Selector shock is large     Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed	_
P2765	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed     Manual mode is not activated	_
P2813	Selector shock is large     Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Vehicle speed is not increased	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side
	Selector shock is large	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side
P2814	Selector shock is large	_
P2815	Selector shock is large	_
	Selector shock is large     Start is slow	

Control

DTC		Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
	Select	tor shock is large	Contained of Vernois
U0100	Start is	s slow	_
00.00		eration is slow up is not performed	
U0102		nged from normal driving	_
U0121		nged from normal driving	_
U0140		nged from normal driving	_
U0141	Not char	nged from normal driving	_
U0155	Not char	nged from normal driving	_
U0164	Not char	nged from normal driving	_
	Select	tor shock is large	
U0300	Start i	s slow eration is slow	_
		eration is slow up is not performed	
U1000	Not char	nged from normal driving	_
U1117	Not char	nged from normal driving	_
nsmissi e TCM l	on is lost has the fo	the protection control status temporarily It automatically returns to the normal stablowing protection control.  WHEEL SPIN	to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and atus if the safety is secured.
ansmissi ne TCM l	on is lost has the fo	. It automatically returns to the normal sta ollowing protection control. WHEEL SPIN	to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and atus if the safety is secured.
ansmissi ne TCM I ONTRO	on is lost has the fo L FOR \	. It automatically returns to the normal stablowing protection control.  WHEEL SPIN  When a wheel spin is detected, the engine output Limits engine output when a wheel spin occurs in	to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and atus if the safety is secured.
ansmissine TCM   ONTRO  ontrol  ehicle beh	on is lost has the for L FOR \	. It automatically returns to the normal stablowing protection control.  WHEEL SPIN  When a wheel spin is detected, the engine output Limits engine output when a wheel spin occurs in If the accelerator is kept depressing during wheel	to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and atus if the safety is secured.  t and gear ratio are limited and the line pressure is increased. In any of right and left drive wheels.  I spin, the engine revolution and vehicle speed are limited to
e TCM   ONTRO  ontrol  ehicle beh ontrol  ormal retu	on is lost has the for the formal larger in condi-	. It automatically returns to the normal stablowing protection control.  WHEEL SPIN  When a wheel spin is detected, the engine output Limits engine output when a wheel spin occurs in If the accelerator is kept depressing during wheel a certain degree.	to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and atus if the safety is secured.  It and gear ratio are limited and the line pressure is increased. In any of right and left drive wheels.  It spin, the engine revolution and vehicle speed are limited to be normal control.
ontrol ehicle behontrol ormal retuon	on is lost has the for the formal larger in condi-	. It automatically returns to the normal stablowing protection control.  WHEEL SPIN  When a wheel spin is detected, the engine output Limits engine output when a wheel spin occurs in If the accelerator is kept depressing during whee a certain degree.  Wheel spin convergence returns the control to the	to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and atus if the safety is secured.  It and gear ratio are limited and the line pressure is increased. In any of right and left drive wheels.  If spin, the engine revolution and vehicle speed are limited to the normal control.  REVERSE GEAR
ensmission TCM   DNTRO Ontrol ehicle behontrol ORQUE Ontrol ehicle beh	on is lost has the for the formation in the condition of	. It automatically returns to the normal stablowing protection control.  WHEEL SPIN  When a wheel spin is detected, the engine output Limits engine output when a wheel spin occurs in If the accelerator is kept depressing during wheel a certain degree.  Wheel spin convergence returns the control to the UCED WHEN DRIVING WITH THE F	to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and atus if the safety is secured.  It and gear ratio are limited and the line pressure is increased. In any of right and left drive wheels.  If spin, the engine revolution and vehicle speed are limited to the normal control.  REVERSE GEAR  It is speed while reversing the vehicle.
ontrol  propried  propried	on is lost has the for the form of the for	It automatically returns to the normal stablowing protection control.  WHEEL SPIN  When a wheel spin is detected, the engine output Limits engine output when a wheel spin occurs in If the accelerator is kept depressing during wheel a certain degree.  Wheel spin convergence returns the control to the UCED WHEN DRIVING WITH THE FINGE Engine output is controlled according to a vehicle of the protection of the control of the c	to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and atus if the safety is secured.  It and gear ratio are limited and the line pressure is increased. In any of right and left drive wheels.  If spin, the engine revolution and vehicle speed are limited to the normal control.  REVERSE GEAR  It is speed while reversing the vehicle.  It is speed while reversing the vehicle.
ontrol control	on is lost has the for the form of the for	It automatically returns to the normal stablowing protection control.  WHEEL SPIN  When a wheel spin is detected, the engine output Limits engine output when a wheel spin occurs in If the accelerator is kept depressing during wheel a certain degree.  Wheel spin convergence returns the control to the UCED WHEN DRIVING WITH THE FRENCE Engine output is controlled according to a vehicle Power performance may be lowered while reverse the control of the cont	to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and atus if the safety is secured.  It and gear ratio are limited and the line pressure is increased. In any of right and left drive wheels.  If spin, the engine revolution and vehicle speed are limited to the normal control.  REVERSE GEAR  It is speed while reversing the vehicle.  It is speed while reversing the vehicle.
ensmissione TCM   DNTRO  ontrol ehicle behontrol  ontrol ehicle behontrol ontrol ehicle behontrol ormal return	on is lost has the for the form of the for	It automatically returns to the normal stablowing protection control.  WHEEL SPIN  When a wheel spin is detected, the engine output Limits engine output when a wheel spin occurs in If the accelerator is kept depressing during wheel a certain degree.  Wheel spin convergence returns the control to the UCED WHEN DRIVING WITH THE FLENGINE OUTPUT THE FLENGINE OUTPUT OF A VEHICLE OF TOTALL OF THE POWER PERFORMANCE OF TOTALL OF THE POWER PERFORMANCE OF THE POWER STANDARD OF THE POWER ST	to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and atus if the safety is secured.  It and gear ratio are limited and the line pressure is increased. In any of right and left drive wheels.  I spin, the engine revolution and vehicle speed are limited to the normal control.  REVERSE GEAR  Is speed while reversing the vehicle.  It is speed while reversing the vehicle.  It is the safety when the safety of TCM and atus in the safety of TCM and atus if the safety is secured.
ontrol ehicle beh ontrol ontrol control	on is lost has the for the form of the for	It automatically returns to the normal stablowing protection control.  WHEEL SPIN  When a wheel spin is detected, the engine output Limits engine output when a wheel spin occurs in If the accelerator is kept depressing during wheel a certain degree.  Wheel spin convergence returns the control to the UCED WHEN DRIVING WITH THE FORWARD Engine output is controlled according to a vehicle Power performance may be lowered while reverse Torque returns to normal by positioning the selection of the Power performance may be solved while reverse Torque returns to normal by positioning the selection of the Power performance is high, the gear that the provided in the provide	to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and atus if the safety is secured.  It and gear ratio are limited and the line pressure is increased. In any of right and left drive wheels.  If spin, the engine revolution and vehicle speed are limited to the normal control.  REVERSE GEAR  It is speed while reversing the vehicle.  It is speed while reversing the vehicle.  It is the remission maximum revolution and the maximum are of the oil temperature.

driving in forward direction at more than the specified speed.

The reverse brake is controlled to avoid becoming engaged when the selector lever is set in "R" position while

Vehicle behavior in control	If the selector lever is put at "R" position when driving with the forward gear, the gear becomes neutral, not reverse.
Normal return condition	The control returns to normal control when the vehicle is driven at low speeds. (The reverse brake becomes engaged.)

# **DTC Inspection Priority Chart**

INFOID:0000000009135144

[CVT: RE0F10E]

If multiple malfunction codes are detected at the same time, check each code according to the DTC check priority list below.

Priority	DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
	P0863	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	TM-151, "DTC Logic"
	U0073	COMM BUS A OFF	TM-92, "DTC Logic"
	U0100	LOST COMM (ECM A)	TM-93, "DTC Logic"
	U0102	LOST COMM (TRANSFER)	TM-94, "DTC Logic"
	U0121	LOST COMM (ABS)	TM-95, "DTC Logic"
4	U0140	LOST COMM (BCM)	TM-96, "DTC Logic"
1	U0141	LOST COMM (BCM A)	TM-97, "DTC Logic"
	U0155	LOST COMM (IPC)	TM-98, "DTC Logic"
	U0164	LOST COMM (HVAC)	TM-99, "DTC Logic"
	U0300	CAN COMM DATA	TM-100, "DTC Logic"
	U1000	CAN COMM CIRC	TM-101, "DTC Logic"
	U1117	LOST COMM (ABS)	TM-102, "DTC Logic"
	P0740	TORQUE CONVERTER	TM-125, "DTC Logic"
	P0743	TORQUE CONVERTER	TM-127, "DTC Logic"
	P0778	PC SOLENOID B	TM-135, "DTC Logic"
	P0779	PC SOLENOID B	TM-137, "DTC Logic"
2	P0962	PC SOLENOID A	TM-154, "DTC Logic"
2	P0963	PC SOLENOID A	TM-156, "DTC Logic"
	P0966	PC SOLENOID B	TM-160, "DTC Logic"
	P0967	PC SOLENOID B	TM-162, "DTC Logic"
	P2814	SELECT SOLENOID	TM-169, "DTC Logic"
	P2815	SELECT SOLENOID	TM-171, "DTC Logic"

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

Priority	DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference	
	P062F	EEPROM	TM-103, "DTC Logic"	
	P0705	T/M RANGE SENSOR A	TM-104, "DTC Logic"	
	P0706	T/M RANGE SENSOR A	TM-109, "DTC Logic"	
	P0711	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	TM-112, "DTC Logic"	_
	P0712	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	TM-115, "DTC Logic"	_
	P0713	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	TM-117, "DTC Logic"	
	P0715	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	TM-119, "DTC Logic"	
	P0717	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	TM-122, "DTC Logic"	_
3	P0826	UP/DOWN SHIFT SWITCH	TM-139, "DTC Logic"	
	P0841	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A	TM-142, "DTC Logic"	
	P0847	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	TM-143, "DTC Logic"	
	P0848	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	TM-145, "DTC Logic"	
	P084C	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H	TM-147, "DTC Logic"	
	P084D	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H	TM-149, "DTC Logic"	
	P0890	TCM	TM-152, "DTC Logic"	_
	P2765	INPUT SPEED SENSOR B	TM-164, "DTC Logic"	
	P0744	TORQUE CONVERTER	TM-129, "DTC Logic"	
	P0746	PC SOLENOID A	TM-131, "DTC Logic"	
4	P0776	PC SOLENOID B	TM-133, "DTC Logic"	
	P0965	PC SOLENOID B	TM-158, "DTC Logic"	
	P2813	SELECT SOLENOID	TM-167, "DTC Logic"	

DTC Index

# NOTE:

 If multiple malfunction codes are detected at the same time, check each code according to the "DTC check priority list". <u>TM-60</u>, "<u>DTC Inspection Priority Chart"</u>.

• The ignition counter is displayed in "FFD". Refer to TM-44, "CONSULT Function".

DTC	C <sup>*1, *2</sup>	. Items			
GST	CONSULT (TRANSMISSION)	(CONSULT screen terms)	Trip	MIL	Reference
P062F	P062F	EEPROM	1	ON	<u>TM-103</u>
P0705	P0705	T/M RANGE SENSOR A	2	ON	<u>TM-104</u>
P0706	P0706	T/M RANGE SENSOR A	2	ON	TM-109
P0711	P0711	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	2	ON	TM-112
P0712	P0712	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	2	ON	<u>TM-115</u>
P0713	P0713	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	2	ON	<u>TM-117</u>
P0715	P0715	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	2	ON	TM-119
P0717	P0717	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	2	ON	<u>TM-122</u>
P0740	P0740	TORQUE CONVERTER	2	ON	<u>TM-125</u>
P0743	P0743	TORQUE CONVERTER	2	ON	<u>TM-127</u>
P0744	P0744	TORQUE CONVERTER	2	ON	TM-129
P0746	P0746	PC SOLENOID A	2	ON	TM-131
P0776	P0776	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	TM-133
P0778	P0778	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	TM-135

DTC*1, *2		Items			
GST	CONSULT (TRANSMISSION)	(CONSULT screen terms)	Trip	MIL	Reference
P0779	P0779	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	TM-137
_	P0826	UP/DOWN SHIFT SWITCH	1	_	TM-139
P0841	P0841	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A	2	ON	TM-142
P0847	P0847	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	2	ON	TM-143
P0848	P0848	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	2	ON	TM-145
P084C	P084C	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H	2	ON	<u>TM-147</u>
P084D	P084D	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H	2	ON	TM-149
P0863	P0863	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	1	ON	TM-151
P0890	P0890	TCM	1	ON	TM-152
P0962	P0962	PC SOLENOID A	2	ON	<u>TM-154</u>
P0963	P0963	PC SOLENOID A	2	ON	TM-156
P0965	P0965	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	TM-158
P0966	P0966	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	TM-160
P0967	P0967	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	TM-162
P2765	P2765	INPUT SPEED SENSOR B	2	ON	<u>TM-164</u>
P2813	P2813	SELECT SOLENOID	2	ON	TM-167
P2814	P2814	SELECT SOLENOID	2	ON	TM-169
P2815	P2815	SELECT SOLENOID	2	ON	<u>TM-171</u>
U0073	U0073	COMM BUS A OFF	1	ON	TM-92
U0100	U0100	LOST COMM (ECM A)	1	ON	TM-93
_	U0102	LOST COMM (TRANSFER)	1	_	<u>TM-94</u>
_	U0121	LOST COMM (ABS)	1	_	TM-95
_	U0140	LOST COMM (BCM)	1	_	TM-96
_	U0141	LOST COMM (BCM A)	1	_	TM-97
_	U0155	LOST COMM (IPC)	1	_	TM-98
_	U0164	LOST COMM (HVAC)	1	_	TM-99
_	U0300	CAN COMM DATA	1	_	TM-100
_	U1000	CAN COMM CIRC	1	_	<u>TM-101</u>
_	U1117	LOST COMM (ABS)	1	_	TM-102

<sup>\*1:</sup> These numbers are specified by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

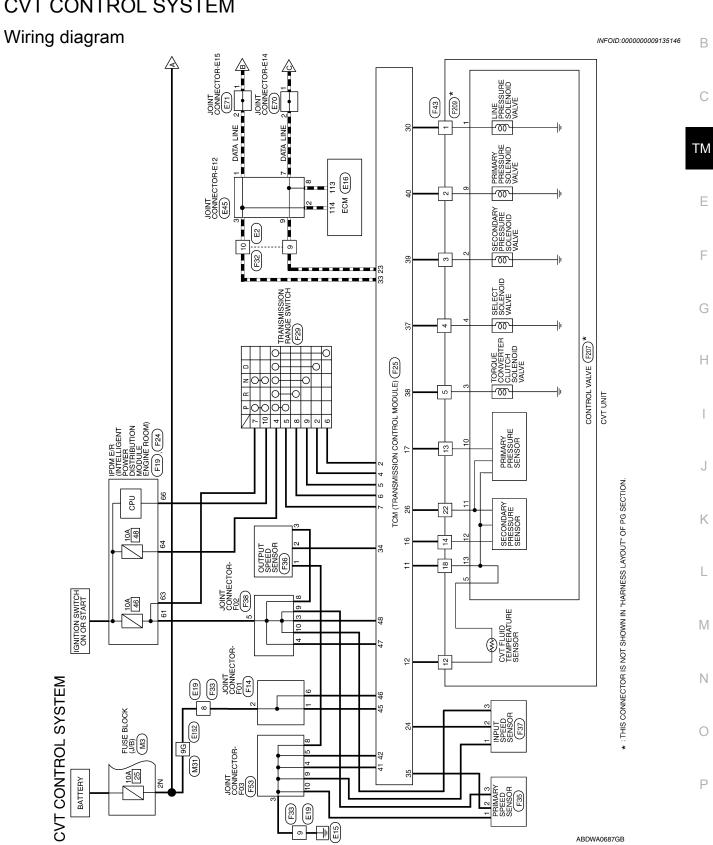
<sup>\*2:</sup> The DTC number of the 1st trip is the same as the DTC number.

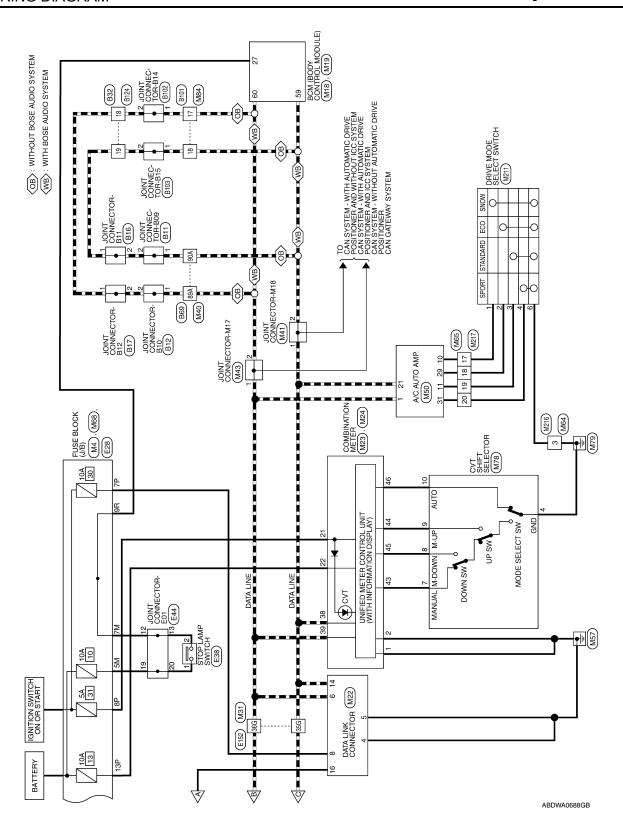
< WIRING DIAGRAM > [CVT: RE0F10E]

Α

# WIRING DIAGRAM

# **CVT CONTROL SYSTEM**



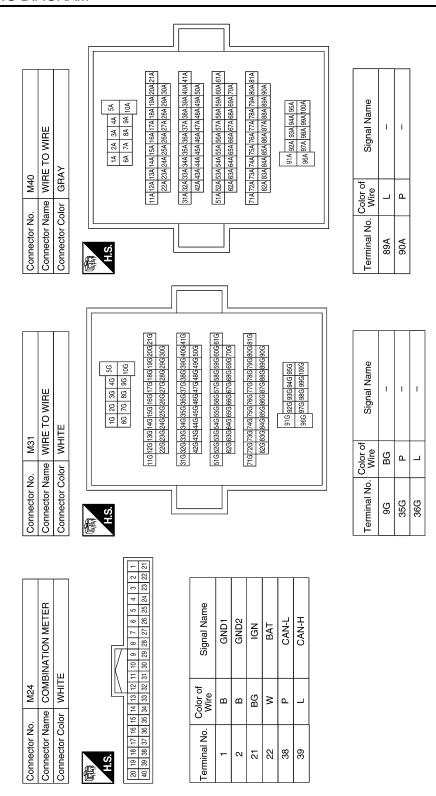


< WIRING DIAGRAM > [CVT: RE0F10E]

		2 2 2 1			А
	M18 BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) GREEN	Signal Name  BRAKE SW LAMP	Connector No. M23 Connector Name COMBINATION METER Connector Color WHITE  ## 45 44 45 42 41  ## 55 51 50 49 48 47	Signal Name M RANGE SE AT SHIFT UP AT SHIFT DOWN NOT M RANGE SW	В
		15   14   13   12   14   13   12   14   13   12   14   13   12   14   13   14   14   14   14   14   14	M23 ne COMBII or WHITE size 51 55 44 44 45 52 51 55 44 44 45 52 51 55 44 44 45 52 51 55 44 44 45 52 51 55 44 44 45 52 51 55 44 45 52 51 55 44 45 52 51 55 44 45 52 51 55 44 45 52 51 55 44 45 52 51 55 44 45 52 51 55 44 45 52 51 55 44 45 52 51 55 44 45 52 51 55 44 45 52 51 55 44 45 52 51 55 44 45 52 51 55 54 52 54 52 51 55 54 52 52 54 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52	Color of Wire Wire W	TM
	Connector No. Connector Color	Tibs 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 22 31 Terminal No. Color of Wire	Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color H.S.	Terminal No. (43 445 45 46	Е
					F
	M4 FUSE BLOCK (J/B) WHITE SE 4P TO THE	Signal Name	Connector No. M22 Connector Name DATA LINK CONNECTOR Connector Color WHITE  H.S.  MA22  Connector Name DATA LINK CONNECTOR  [	Signal Name	G
		Color of Wire LG	M22 r WHITE 9 10 11 12 3 4	Color of Wire B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	ı
	Connector No. Connector Color Connector Color The Fig. 178	Terminal No. C 7P 8P 8P 13P	Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color	Terminal No. C 5 6 6 6 8 8 8 14 14 16	J
ORS			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		K
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS	FUSE BLOCK (J/B) WHITE  NAITE	Signal Name	Connector No. M19 Connector Name BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) Connector Color BLACK  H.S.  (6) 59 58 57 56 54 58 52 51 50 49 48 47 46 44 43 42 41 18 12 17 17 17 18 68 67 68 65 64 68 62 61 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	Signal Name CAN-L CAN-H	L
SYST	M3 FUSE BLOCK WHITE  MITE  MIT	Color of Wire BG	M19 BCM (BC MODULE BLACK	or of including the state of th	M
TROL	9 5		Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color H.S. H.S.  60 58 57 56 55 54 80 78 77 78 78 74 74 74 75 75 74 74 74 75 75 74 74 74 75 75 74 74 74 75 75 74 74 75 75 74 74 75 75 74 74 75 75 74 74 74 75 75 74 74 75 75 74 74 75 75 74 74 75 75 75 74 74 75 75 75 74 74 75 75 75 74 74 75 75 75 74 74 75 75 75 74 74 75 75 75 74 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75 75	No. Color of Wire	Ν
/T CON	Connector No. Connector Cold	Terminal No. 2N	Connector Nar Connector Col M.S. H.S.	Terminal No. 59 60	0
Ó				ABDIA1073GB	_

Revision: August 2013 TM-65 2014 QX60

< WIRING DIAGRAM > [CVT: RE0F10E]



ABDIA1074GB

< WIRING DIAGRAM > [CVT: RE0F10E]

Connector No. M50 Connector Name A/C AUTO AMP.  Connector Color WHITE  H.S.	Terminal No. Wire         Color of Wire         Signal Name           1         L         CAN-H           10         SB         MODE1           11         G         MODE3           21         P         CAN-L           29         P         MODE2           31         BG         MODE4	Connector No. M68 Connector Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B) Connector Color BROWN  TRIERISRIARIERITRIOR BRIB  TH.S.  THENESRIARIERITRIOR BRIB	Terminal No. Color of Signal Name Wire
Connector No. M43 Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M17 Connector Color WHITE  M43  M43  Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M17  Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M17  Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M17	Terminal No. Color of Signal Name  1 L – – 2 L –	Connector No. M65  Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE  Connector Color WHITE  MATE  To a so	Terminal No. Color of Wire Signal Name 17 SB - 18 P - 20 BG - 20 PG -
Connector No. M41 Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M18 Connector Color WHITE  M4.5.	Terminal No. Color of Signal Name  1 P	Connector No. M64  Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE  Connector Color WHITE	Terminal No. Color of Signal Name 3 B –

AADIA0538GB

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{TM}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

Revision: August 2013 TM-67 2014 QX60

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Terminal No.   Color of   Signal Name   Terminal No.   Color of   Terminal No.   Te	Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color	M78 CVT SHIFT SELECTOR WHITE	Connector No. Connector Name Connector Color	Connector No. M84  Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE  Connector Color WHITE	) WIRE	Connector No. Connector Name	9 5	M211 DRIVE MODE SELECT SWITCH BLACK	
Terminal No.   Color of   Signal Name   Sign	所 H.S.	9 0 4 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	32	31 15	24 23 22 21 20 19 18	H.S.	N   N   N   N   N   N   N   N   N   N	4 0	
17   C   C   C   C     8   W   C   C   C     9   BG   C   C   C     10   P   C   C	Terminal No.   Col	Sign	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	
18   P   -			17	7	ı	-	8	ı	
S   NW			18	<b>a</b>	1	2	_ ,	1	
9   BG   -   4   4   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1						ო	<b>5</b>	1	-
10   P   — —						4	>	1	
Connector No.   M216   Connector No.   M217   Connector No.   M217   Connector No.   Connect	-		1						,
Connector Name   WIRE TO WIRE   Connector Name   MIRE TO WIRE   Connector Name   Connector Name   Connector Color	Connector No.	M216	Connector No			Connector No	E2		
Sample   WHITE   Connector Color   Color	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Na	ame WIRE TO	) WIRE	Connector Na	ame WIRE	WIRE TO WIRE	1
	Connector Color	WHITE	Connector Co	$\vdash$		Connector Co	olor WHITE	ш	
Color of Wire         Signal Name         Terminal No. Wire         Color of Wire         Signal Name         Terminal No. 9           B         -         -         9           18         L         -         10           19         G         -         10           20         Y         -         -	Ø.	3 10 11 12 13 14	ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο ο	6 7 8 9 10 22 23 24 25 26	12 13 14 15 28 29 30 31	原 H.S.	9 10 11 12	13 14 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	
B     -     17     W     -     9       18     L     -     10       19     G     -       20     Y     -		Sign	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name	
10			17	8	ı	6	Ь	1	
<b>σ</b> >			18	_	1	10	_	ı	
>			19	ŋ	ı				
			20	<b>&gt;</b>	1				

AADIA0539GB

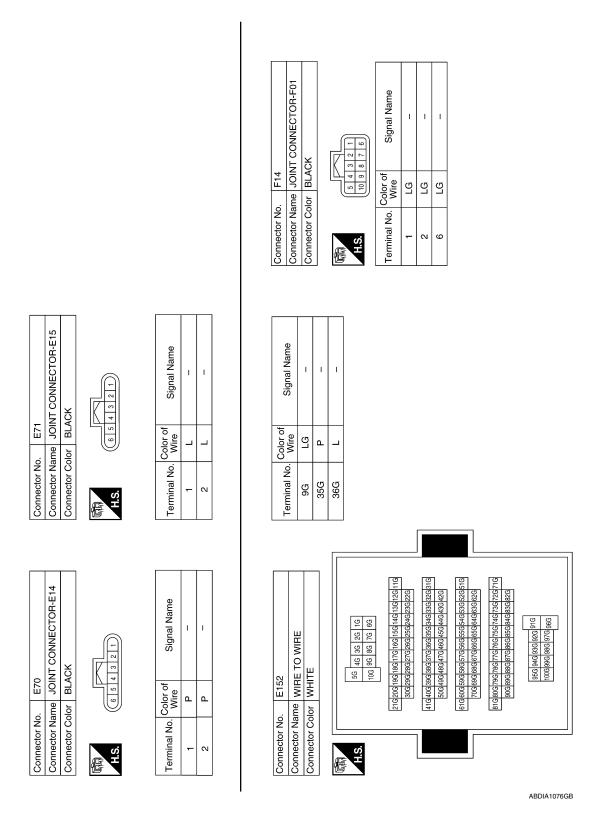
[CVT: RE0F10E]

Р

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

Α В Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-E12 Signal Name Signal Name Connector Name FUSE BLOCK (J/B) I 1 1 1 С 4M 3M C 2M 1M 10M 9M 8M 7M 6M 5M Connector Color WHITE BLUE Color of Wire E45 Color of Wire 12 11 10 9 TM > ۵ 屲 ۵ Д Connector Color Connector No. Connector No. Terminal No. Terminal No. 2M Σ Е N က  $\infty$ 6 F 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 Connector Name | JOINT CONNECTOR-E01 14 13 Signal Name Signal Name 15 ı Ī Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE 1 2 **••••** 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 9 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 Н 11 10 9 8 7 WHITE Connector Color | WHITE E19 E44 Color of Wire Terminal No. Color of Wire LG ᡅ ۵ > > В Connector Color Connector No. Connector No. Terminal No. 5 5 9 20 ω 6 J K Signal Name Signal Name L Connector Name | STOP LAMP SWITCH 128 124 120116[112]108[104]100 127 123 119[15[111]107[103]99 126 122 118[114]1101[06]102 98 125 121 117[113]109[105]101]97 CAN-H CAN-L 1 M Connector Color WHITE 3 4 Connector Color | GRAY Connector Name | ECM E16 E38 Color of Wire Color of Wire > ۵ ₾ Connector No. Ν Connector No. Terminal No. **Terminal No.** 113 114 -Ŋ 0 ABDIA1075GB

Revision: August 2013 TM-69 2014 QX60

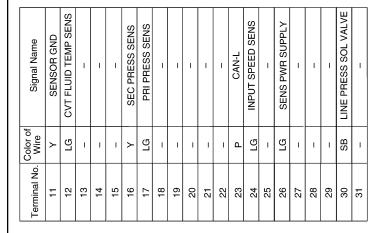


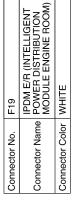
[CVT: RE0F10E] < WIRING DIAGRAM >

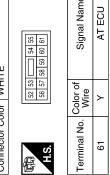
Signal Name	INHIBIT SW	START IG EGI	NP SW
Color of Wire	_	ΓG	Э
Terminal No. Color of Wire	63	64	99

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
32	_	ı
33	٦	CAN-H
34	BR	OUTPUT SPEED SENS
35	ΓG	PRI SPEED SENS
36	ı	ı
37	BR	SELECT SOL VALVE
38	<b>\</b>	TCC SOLE VALVE
39	٦	SEC PRESS SOLE VALVE
40	>	PRI PRESS SOLE VALVE
41	В	GND
42	В	GND
43	_	I
44	-	1
45	ГG	BATT
46	LG	BATT
47	Υ	VIGN
48	λ	VIGN

Connector No.	F24
Connector Name	Connector Name POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color WHITE	WHITE







69

8 8

Signal Name	AT ECU		
Color of Wire	Y		. F25
Terminal No.	61		Connector No.

Connector Name TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)

ACK		33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 47 48	24 25 26 27 28 29 30 45 46	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 43 44	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 41 42	
B		32 3	22 23	12 13	2 3	
흥		8	21	Ξ	-	]]
Connector Color BLACK	E	S E				9

	S
雁	Œ

Signal Name	ı	ı	I	D RANGE SW	N RANGE SW	R RANGE SW	P RANGE SW	ı	ı	ı
Color of Wire	ı	SB	ı	>	_	BR	>	ı	ı	-
Terminal No.	-	2	က	4	2	9	7	8	6	10

ABDIA1082GB

TM-71 2014 QX60 **Revision: August 2013** 

Α

В

С

TM

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

M

Ν

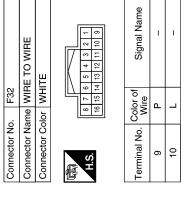
0

Р

Connector No. F33  Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE  Connector Color WHITE	H.S. 10 9 8 7 6 5	Terminal No. Color of Signal Name Wire	- FG - 8	ر م
8 8 8		Tel		

Signal Name	ı	ı
Color of Wire	ГG	В
Terminal No.	8	6

1 1			F3/ INPUT SPEED SEN	<del>청</del>	3 5 1	Signal Na	-	I	I
5 B				lor BLACK		Color of Wire	В	LG	>
ထ တ			Connector No.	Connector Color	H.S.	Terminal No.	1	2	ဗ
	7	Γ	<u>«</u>						



	F36	Connector Name OUTPUT SPEED SENSOF	LACK	3 2 1)	of Signal Name	1	1	ı
		me C	lor B		Color o Wire	В	BR	≻
	Connector No.	Connector Na	Connector Color BLACK  RAS.  (\$ 3 2 1)	雨 H.S.	Terminal No. Wire	1	2	3
'								

		_												
	TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH	BLACK	4 3 2 1 8 7	Signal Name	I	-	I	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
). F29		$\vdash$	01 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Color of Wire	ı	<b>\</b>	ı	ГG	>	SB	T	BR	_	9
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	H.S.	Terminal No.	1	7	3	7	9	9	2	8	6	10

	Connector Name   PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR	CK	<u>2</u>	Signal Name	_	1	-	
. F35	me PRI	lor BLACK		Color of Wire	В	ГG	⋆	
Connector No.	Connector Na	Connector Color	H.S.	Terminal No. Wire	1	2	3	
							AADI	F

AADIA0543GB

## **CVT CONTROL SYSTEM**

< WIRING DIAGRAM > [CVT: RE0F10E]

Signal Name	1	1	_	1	_	ı	-	-	_	1	ı	_	-	-	1	1
Color of Wire	ı	1	1	I	_	ГG	ГG	<b>&gt;</b>	-	ı	1	٨	-	1	1	FG
Terminal No. Wire	7	8	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22

Signal Name	ı	-	_	I	_	-	-	_	-
Color of Wire	1	1	-	0	L	Μ	н	В/Υ	1
Terminal No. Color of Wire	9	7	8	6	10	11	12	13	14

				,
F43	r Name CVT UNIT	GRAY	22 21 20 19 18 7 16 15 14 13 12 7 6 4 3 9 8 7 6	,
r No.	r Name	r Color GRAY		-

Signal Name	1	ı	ı	-	I	-	
Color of Wire	SB	^	_	BR	<b>\</b>	1	
Terminal No. Wire	-	2	င	4	2	9	

Connector No. Connector Color	o lo	F207   CONTROL VALVE
Terminal No. Wire	Color of Wire	Signal Name
-	GR	ı
2	BR	ı
ဇ	>	ı
4	۵	ı
co.	В	ı

F38	Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-F02	BLACK	
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	

Signal Name	1	1	Î	I	Ī	Î
Color of Wire	<b>&gt;</b>	>	Υ	Υ	<b>\</b>	Y
Terminal No. Wire	3	4	5	8	6	10

	JOINT CONNECTOR-F03	ÇK	9 8 7 6	Signal Name	ı	ı	ı	ı	-	ı
. F53	-	lor BLACK	9	Color of Wire	В	В	В	В	В	В
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	H.S.	Terminal No.	3	4	2	8	6	10

ABDIA1077GB

Revision: August 2013 TM-73 2014 QX60

Α

В

С

TM

F

Е

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Connector No.	). B11	
Connector Na	Ime JOI	Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-B09
Connector Color WHITE	lor WH	ITE
H.S.	4	4 3 2 1 0
Terminal No. Wire	Color of Wire	Signal Name
-	۵	I
c		

Signal Name	1	1	ı	ı	I	ı	ı	ı	-	ı	1	1	1	ı	-	1
Color of Wire	1	1	ı	1	1	>	FG	<b>\</b>	_	1	_	Υ	_	_	_	ГG
Terminal No.	7	8	6	10	#	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22

0	CVT UNIT	) S	19 20 21 22 14 15 16 17 8 9 10 11 2 3 4 5 5	Signal Name	I	I	1	ı	1	1
F209	_	or BLACK	12 8 14	Color of Wire	BR	ГG	7	Υ	BR	_
Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Color	(明) H.S.	Terminal No.	F	2	က	4	2	9

Connector No.	). B17	7
Connector Name		JOINT CONNECTOR-B12
Connector Color	olor WHITE	ІТЕ
际 H.S.	4	4 3 2 1 1
Terminal No. Wire	Color of Wire	Signal Name
-	٦	_

Connector No.	). B16	
Connector Name		JOINT CONNECTOR-B11
Connector Color WHITE	olor WH	ITE
所 A.S.	4	3210
Terminal No. Wire	Color of Wire	Signal Name
-	۵	1
c	c	I

Connector No.	). B12	
Connector Na	Ime JOI	Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-B10
Connector Color	olor WHITE	<u> </u>
(中) H.S.	4	3 2 1
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
-	_	_
2	Τ	_

ABDIA1078GB

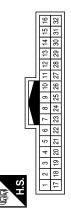
## **CVT CONTROL SYSTEM**

[CVT: RE0F10E] < WIRING DIAGRAM >

					A
Signal Name	1	ı		Connector No.   B103	В
Color of Wire	l l	<u> </u>		Color of Wire P	TN
Terminal No.	89A	90A		Connector No. B103 Connector Name JOINT Connector Color WHITE  Terminal No. Wire  1 P 2 P	Е
					F
	J		SA	Connector No.   B102	G
all of the	Ā <u>  [</u>		56 44 34 24 14 14 15 14 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	B102 JOINT CONNE WHITE Or of Sig [lie   Sig   L   L   L   L   L   L   L   L   L	Н
No. B69	Solor GRAY		21A 20M 15 41A 40M 38 50M 48 77M 66 90 A 80	No. B102  Name JOINT  Color WHIT  L  L	I
Connector No. B69	Connector Color		O'S T	Connector No. B102 Connector Name JOINT Connector Color WHITE  Terminal No. Color of  1 L 2 L	J
		7			K
L	ם איי ט		Signal Name	Signal Name	L
B32		_	Color of Wire P	20. B101  ame WIRE TO WIRE  blor WHITE  Color of 8 9 10 11 12   22   23   24   25   26   27   28      Color of Signal Wire  L  P	M
Connector No.	Connector Color		1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	Connector No.  Connector Color  Connector Color  H.S.  H.S.  17 18 19 20 21 22  Terminal No. Color  17 18 19 20 21 22  Terminal No. Ter	N
Conr			Termir T	ABDIA1079GB	0
				ABDIA10/9GB	D

TM-75 **Revision: August 2013** 2014 QX60





Signal Name	1	_
Color of Wire	Т	Ь
Terminal No. Color of Wire	18	19

AADIA0551GB

< WIRING DIAGRAM > [CVT: RE0F10E]

# **CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM**

Wiring diagram

С

STOP LAMP

TM

Α

В

F

Е

G

Н

I

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

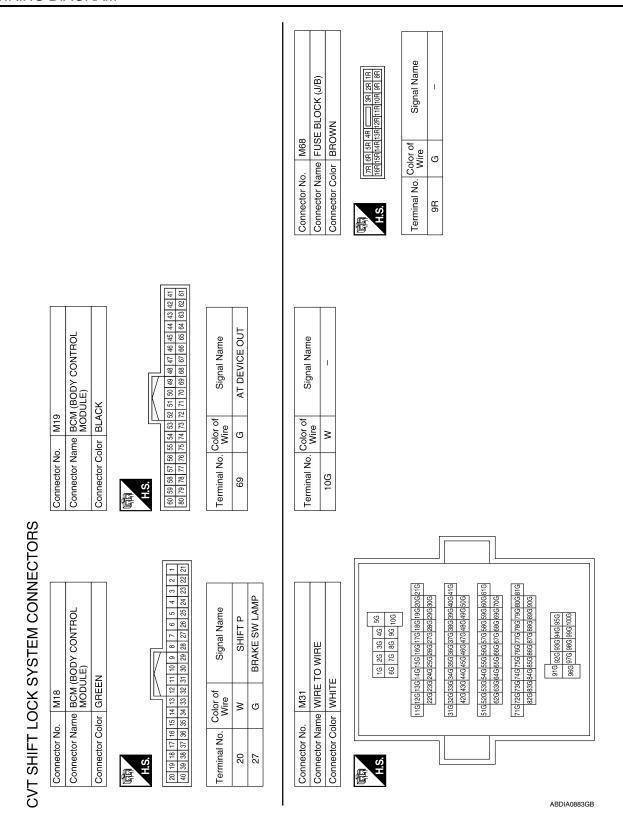
0

Р

AADWA0294GB

CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM > [CVT: RE0F10E]



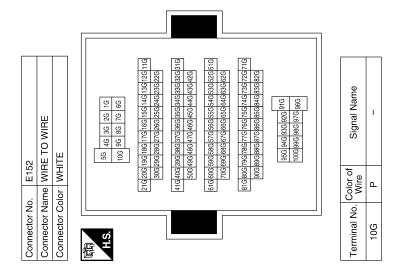
# **CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM**

< WIRING DIAGRAM > [CVT: RE0F10E]

NG DIAGRAM >			[CV1: RE0F10E]	
	GND 2 GND 2 GND 1	Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-E01  Connector Color WHITE  H.S.    11   10   9   7   6   5   4   3   2   1     22   21   20   19   17   16   15   14   13   12     33   32   31   30   29   27   28   24   23	Signal Name	АВ
io. M81 MOD MOD MOD MISTER	Wire	1   10   10   10   10   10   10   10	Mire Wire Wire Wire Wire Wire Wire Wire W	С
Connector No. M81  Connector Name BCM (B MODU)  Connector Color WHITE  LISTERISES  H.S. COLOR of	134 139 143 143	Connector Name JOINT Connector Color WHITE H.S. 111098	Terminal No. 12 13 19 20 20	M
				Ε
				F
Connector No. M80  Connector Name BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)  Connector Color BLACK	Signal Name SHIFT LOCK SOLENOID OUT	Connector Name STOP LAMP SWITCH Connector Color WHITE  ##S	Signal Name	G
M80 MODULE BLACK 114113112111 1261131121111	Wire	WHITE STOP LA	Wire Y Y P	Н
Connector No.  Connector Color  Connector Color  List 128 127	108 108 Consertor No. 10	Connector Name STOP L Connector Color WHITE  H.S.	Terminal No.	
Conne		Conne Conne Conne H.S.	Termin Te	J
				K
Connector No. M78  Connector Name CVT SHIFT SELECTOR  Connector Color WHITE  H.S.  T. 1 2 3 4 5 6  T. 2 3 4 5 6  T. 3 5 9 10 11 12	orgnar name	OCK (J/B)	Signal Na	L
M78  CVT SHIFT & WHITE  WHO I   1   2   3   4   5   5   5   5   5   5   5   5   5	Wire	# FUSE BLOCK (J. WHITE # 10M 9M 8M 7M 6M 5M	Mire Wire	M
Connector No. M78 Connector Name CVT SH Connector Color WHITE H.S. 1 2 3 1 T.	NO.	2   5		Ν
Connector No. Connector Col	Comparer No.	Connec	SM 7M	0

Р

ABDIA1081GB



ABDIA0885GB

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW [CVT: RE0F10E] < BASIC INSPECTION > **BASIC INSPECTION** Α DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW Work Flow INFOID:0000000009135148 NOTE: "DTC" includes DTC at the 1st trip. 1. OBTAIN INFORMATION ABOUT SYMPTOM Refer to TM-82, "Diagnostic Work Sheet" and interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred) as much as possible when the customer brings TM in the vehicle. >> GO TO 2. Е 2.CHECK DTC Before checking the malfunction, check whether any DTC exists. 2. If DTC exists, perform the following operations. Records the DTCs. (Print out using CONSULT and affix to the Work Order Sheet.) Erase DTCs. Check the relation between the cause found by DTC and the malfunction information from customer. TM-179, "Symptom Table" can be used effectively. 3. Check the relevant information including STI, etc. Do malfunction information and DTC exist? Н Malfunction information and DTC exist.>>GO TO 3. Malfunction information exists but no DTC.>>GO TO 4. No malfunction information, but DTC exists.>>GO TO 5.  $oldsymbol{3}.$ REPRODUCE MALFUCTION SYSTEM Check the malfunction described by the customer on the vehicle. Check if the behavior is fail safe or normal operation. Refer to TM-56, "Fail-safe". Interview sheet can be used effectively when reproduce malfunction conditions. Refer to TM-82, "Diagnostic Work Sheet". Verify the relationship between the symptom and the conditions in which the malfunction described by the customer occurs. >> GO TO 5. L 4. REPRODUCE MALFUNCTION SYMPTOM Check the malfunction described by the customer on the vehicle. Check if the behavior is fail safe or normal operation. Refer to TM-56, "Fail-safe". Interview sheet can be used effectively when reproduce malfunction conditions. Refer to TM-82, "Diagnostic Work Sheet". Verify the relationship between the symptom and the conditions in which the malfunction described by the customer occurs. >> GO TO 6.

# ${f 5}$ .PERFORM "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE"

Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" of the appropriate DTC to check if DTC is detected again. Refer to TM-60, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart" when multiple DTCs are detected, and then determine the order for performing the diagnosis.

### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Follow GI-53, "Intermittent Incident" to check.

 $oldsymbol{\circ}$  .IDENTIFY MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM WITH "DIAGNOSIS CHART BY SYMPTOM"

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Use <u>TM-179</u>. "Symptom Table" from the symptom inspection result in step 4. Then identify where to start performing the diagnosis based on possible causes and symptoms.

>> GO TO 8.

## 7. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the detected malfunctioning parts.

Reconnect parts or connector after repairing or replacing, and then erase DTC if necessary.

>> GO TO 8.

## 8. FINAL CHECK

Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" again to make sure that the repair is correctly performed. Check that malfunctions are not reproduced when obtaining the malfunction information from the customer, referring to the symptom inspection result in step 3 or 4.

## Is DTC or malfunction symptom reproduced?

YES-1 (DTC is reproduced.)>>GO TO 5.

YES-2 (Malfunction is reproduced.)>>GO TO 6.

NO >> Before delivering the vehicle to the customer, make sure that DTC is erased.

## Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:0000000009135149

[CVT: RE0F10E]

### **DESCRIPTION**

There are many operating conditions that may cause a malfunction of the transmission parts. By understanding those conditions properly, a quick and exact diagnosis can be achieved.

In general, perception of a problem varies depending on individuals. Ask the customer about his/her concerns carefully. It is important to understand the phenomenon or status. To systemize all the information for the diagnosis, prepare the question sheet referring to the question points.

In some cases, multiple conditions that appear simultaneously may cause a DTC to be detected.

### **KEY POINTS**

WHAT ..... Vehicle & engine model
WHEN ..... Date, Frequencies
WHERE..... Road conditions
HOW ..... Operating conditions,
Weather conditions,

Symptoms

SEF907L

### Worksheet Sample

			Question sheet		
Customer's	MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year registration	Year Month day
name		Vehicle type		Chassis No.	
Storage date	Year Month day	Engine		Mileage	km/mile
Symptom		☐ Vehicle doe	es not start. (□ R position □	□ D position □ L p	position)
		☐ Upshifting of	does not occur.   Down	shifting does not occ	cur.
		☐ Lock-up ma	alfunction		
		☐ Shift point i	s too high.   Shirt	ft point is too low.	
		☐ Shift shock	(□ N⇒D □ Lock-up □ F	R, D, and L position)	
		□ Slip (□ N⇒	D □ Lock-up □ R, D, an	nd L position)	
		☐ Noise	☐ Vibration		
		When selector lever position is shifted, shift pattern does not change.			
		□ Other (			)
First occurrence	ce	☐ Recently (a	s from month of year	)	
Frequency of c	occurrence	☐ Always	☐ Under certain condition	ns 🗆 Sometin	nes ( time(s)/day)

## **DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW**

< BASIC INSPECTION > [CVT: RE0F10E]

			Question s	heet				
Customer's	MR/MS	Registration number				Initial year registration	Yea	r Month day
name		Vehicle type				Chassis No.		
Storage date	Year Month day	Engine				Mileage		km/mile
Climate con- ditions		Irrelevant						
	Weather	☐ Clear	☐ Cloud	□ Ra	in	□ Snow	☐ Others	)
	Temperature	□ Hot □	☐ Warm	□ Cool	□Со	ld 🗆 Tempe	erature (Approx.	°C/°F)
	Relative humidity	☐ High	□ Mode	rate	□ Lov	V		
Transaxle con	dition	☐ In cold-start ☐Engine spee		uring warm- pm	∙ир (арр	rox. °C/°F)	☐ After warm	ı-up
Road condition	ns	□ Urban area □ Mountainou		ourb area hill or dowr		ghway		
Operating con	dition, etc.	Irrelevant ☐ When engir ☐ During acce ☐ During corn	eleration		onstant	☐ During dri speed driving	iving □ During dece	leration
Other conditio	ns							

Revision: August 2013 TM-83 2014 QX60

K

J

Α

В

С

TM

Е

F

G

Н

M

L

Ν

0

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM

< BASIC INSPECTION > [CVT: RE0F10E]

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM

Description INFOID:0000000009135150

Always perform the following items when the TCM is replaced.

SAVING AND WRITING OF TCM DATA

TCM performs accurate control by retrieving data (inherent characteristic value) of each solenoid. For this
reason, it is necessary to save data of current TCM in CONSULT before replacing the TCM. After this, the
saved data must be written in new TCM.

Work Procedure

#### **CAUTION:**

When replacing TCM together with transaxle assembly, perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to TM-85, "Work Procedure".

1. SAVE THE TCM DATA

#### NOTE:

Save necessary data stored in TCM in CONSULT according to the following instructions:

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 4. Select "READ IP CHARA REPLACEMENT TCM".
- 5. Import data according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.REPLACE THE TCM

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
- Replace the TCM. Refer to <u>TM-193, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

>> GO TO 3.

# 3. WRITE THE TCM DATA

#### NOTE:

Write data saved in CONSULT into a new TCM according to the following instructions:

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 4. Select "WRITE IP CHARA REPLACEMENT TCM".
- Write data saved in CONSULT in TCM according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.

>> WORK END

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION > [CVT: RE0F10E]

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

Description INFOID:0000000009135152

Perform the following work after the transaxle assembly is replaced.

#### **ERASING AND WRITING TCM DATA**

• TCM performs accurate control by retrieving data (inherent characteristic value) of each solenoid. For this reason, after replacing transaxle assembly, it is necessary to erase data stored in TCM and write new data.

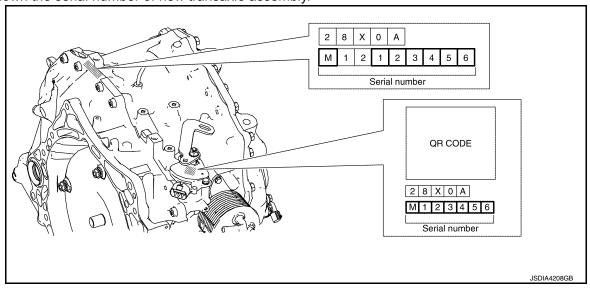
#### ERASING OF CVT FLUID DEGRADATION LEVEL DATA

 TCM records the degradation level of the CVT fluid calculated from the vehicle driving status. Therefore, if the transaxle assembly is replaced, it is necessary to erase the CVT fluid degradation level data recorded by TCM.

Work Procedure

# 1. CHECK THE SERIAL NUMBER (PART 1)

Write down the serial number of new transaxle assembly.



>> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK THE SERIAL NUMBER (PART 2)

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Insert the attached CD into CONSULT.
- Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "WRITE IP CHARA REPLACEMENT AT/CVT".
- Check that the serial number displayed on CONSULT screen and those written in the memo agree.CAUTION:

### Never perform writing procedure.

6. Go back to MENU of "Work Support".

>> GO TO 3.

# 3. INITIALIZE TCM

- Set parking brake.
- Select "ERASE MEMORY DATA".
- Touch "Start" according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.

### Is "COMPLETED" displayed?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for a minimum of 10 seconds then perform the work again.

TM

Α

В

Н

.

<

M

Ν

0

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION > [CVT: RE0F10E]

## 4. WRITE THE DATA

#### NOTE

Write data of new solenoid in TCM according to the following instructions:

- 1. Shift the selector lever to the P position.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "WRITE IP CHARA REPLACEMENT AT/CVT".
- 6. Write data in TCM according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.

#### NOTE:

When writing is complete, the shift position indicator of the combination meter displays P.

>> GO TO 5.

# 5. ERASE CVT FLUID DEGRADATION LEVEL DATA

- 1. Select "WORK SUPPORT" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "CONFORM CVTF DETERIORTN".
- 3. Touch "Clear".

>> WORK END

## CVT FLUID COOLER SYSTEM

Cleaning INFOID:0000000009135154

Whenever an automatic transaxle is repaired, overhauled, or replaced, the CVT fluid cooler mounted in the radiator must be inspected and cleaned.

Metal debris and friction material, if present, can be trapped or be deposited in the CVT fluid cooler. This debris can contaminate the newly serviced CVT or, in severe cases, can block or restrict the flow of CVT fluid. In either case, malfunction of the newly serviced CVT may occur.

Debris, if present, may deposit as CVT fluid enters the cooler inlet. It will be necessary to back flush the cooler through the cooler outlet in order to flush out any built up debris.

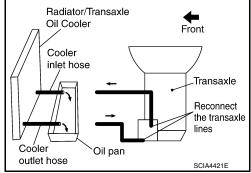
#### CVT FLUID COOLER CLEANING PROCEDURE

- 1. Position an oil pan under the transaxle's inlet and outlet cooler hoses.
- 2. Identify the inlet and outlet fluid cooler hoses.
- 3. Disconnect the fluid cooler inlet and outlet rubber hoses from the steel cooler tubes or bypass valve.

#### NOTE:

Replace the cooler hoses if rubber material from the hose remains on the tube fitting.

 Allow any CVT fluid that remains in the cooler hoses to drain into the oil pan.



[CVT: RE0F10E]

Α

TΜ

Н

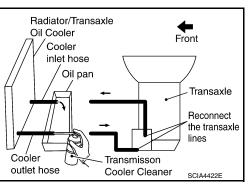
M

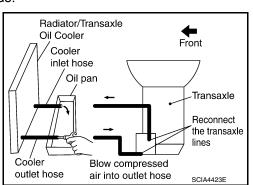
Ν

 Insert the extension adapter hose of a can of Transmission Cooler Cleaner (Nissan P/N 999MP-AM006) into the cooler outlet hose.

### **CAUTION:**

- Wear safety glasses and rubber gloves when spraying the Transmission Cooler Cleaner.
- Spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner only with adequate ventilation.
- · Avoid contact with eyes and skin.
- · Never breath vapors or spray mist.
- Hold the hose and can as high as possible and spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream into the cooler outlet hose until CVT fluid flows out of the cooler inlet hose for 5 seconds.
- 7. Insert the tip of an air gun into the end of the cooler outlet hose.
- 8. Wrap a shop rag around the air gun tip and end of the cooler outlet hose.
- Blow compressed air regulated to 5 to 9 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (70 to 130 psi) through the cooler outlet hose for 10 seconds to force out any remaining CVT fluid.
- 10. Repeat steps 5 through 9 three additional times.
- 11. Position an oil pan under the banjo bolts that connect the CVT fluid cooler steel lines to the transaxle.
- 12. Remove the banjo bolts.
- 13. Flush each steel line from the cooler side back toward the transaxle by spraying Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream for 5 seconds.
- 14. Blow compressed air regulated to 5 to 9 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (70 to 130 psi) through each steel line from the cooler side back toward the transaxle for 10 seconds to force out any remaining CVT fluid.
- 15. Ensure all debris is removed from the steel cooler lines.
- 16. Ensure all debris is removed from the banjo bolts and fittings.





Revision: August 2013 TM-87 2014 QX60

< BASIC INSPECTION > [CVT: RE0F10E]

### 17. Perform "CVT FLUID COOLER DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE".

### CVT FLUID COOLER DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

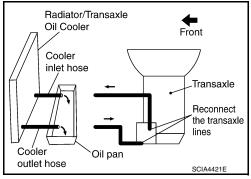
#### NOTE:

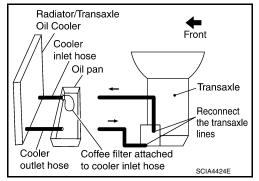
Insufficient cleaning of the cooler inlet hose exterior may lead to inaccurate debris identification.

- 1. Position an oil pan under the transaxle's inlet and outlet cooler hoses.
- 2. Clean the exterior and tip of the cooler inlet hose.
- Insert the extension adapter hose of a can of Transmission Cooler Cleaner (Nissan P/N 999MP-AM006) into the cooler outlet hose.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Wear safety glasses and rubber gloves when spraying the Transmission Cooler Cleaner.
- Spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner only with adequate ventilation.
- · Avoid contact with eyes and skin.
- · Never breath vapors or spray mist.
- 4. Hold the hose and can as high as possible and spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream into the cooler outlet hose until CVT fluid flows out of the cooler inlet hose for 5 seconds.
- Tie a common white, basket-type coffee filter to the end of the cooler inlet hose.

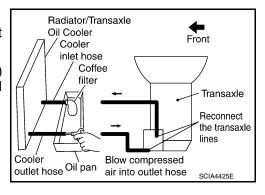


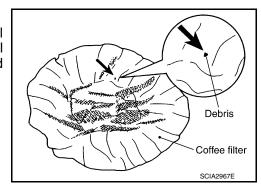


- 6. Insert the tip of an air gun into the end of the cooler outlet hose.
- 7. Wrap a shop rag around the air gun tip and end of cooler outlet hose.
- 8. Blow compressed air regulated to 5 to 9 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (70 to 130 psi) through the cooler outlet hose to force any remaining CVT fluid into the coffee filter.
- 9. Remove the coffee filter from the end of the cooler inlet hose.
- 10. Perform "CVT FLUID COOLER INSPECTION PROCEDURE".

## CVT FLUID COOLER INSPECTION PROCEDURE

- 1. Inspect the coffee filter for debris.
- a. If small metal debris less than 1 mm (0.040 in) in size or metal powder is found in the coffee filter, this is normal. If normal debris is found, the CVT fluid cooler/radiator can be reused and the procedure is ended.

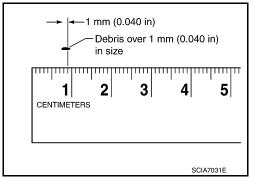




## **CVT FLUID COOLER SYSTEM**

< BASIC INSPECTION > [CVT: RE0F10E]

b. If one or more pieces of debris are found that are over 1 mm (0.040 in) in size and/or peeled clutch facing material is found in the coffee filter, the fluid cooler is not serviceable. The radiator/ fluid cooler must be replaced and the inspection procedure is ended.



### CVT FLUID COOLER FINAL INSPECTION

After performing all procedures, ensure that all remaining oil is cleaned from all components.

В

Α

С

TM

Е

F

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

< BASIC INSPECTION > [CVT: RE0F10E]

## STALL TEST

Work Procedure

### INSPECTION

- Check the engine oil level. Replenish if necessary. Refer to <u>LU-8</u>, "Inspection".
- 2. Check for leak of the CVT fluid. Refer to TM-184, "Inspection".
- 3. Drive for about 10 minutes to warm up the vehicle so that the CVT fluid temperature is 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F).
- 4. Be sure to apply the parking brake and block the tires.
- 5. Start the engine, depress the brake pedal and put the selector lever to the D position.
- 6. While depressing the brake pedal, depress the accelerator pedal gradually.
- 7. Read the stall speed quickly. Then, release your foot from the accelerator pedal quickly.

#### **CAUTION:**

Do not depress the accelerator pedal for 5 seconds or more during the test.

### Stall speed : Refer to TM-218, "Stall Speed".

- 8. Place the selector lever in the N position.
- 9. Cool the CVT fluid.

#### **CAUTION:**

Run the engine with the idle speed for at least 1 minute.

10. Put the selector lever to the R position and perform Step 6 to Step 9 again.

#### NARROWING-DOWN MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

	Selector le	ver position	Possible cause
	D		
	Н О		Forward clutch
	0	Н	Reverse brake
Stall speed	L	L	Engine     Torque converter one way clutch
	Н	Н	Line pressure is low.     Primary pulley     Secondary pulley     Chain belt

O: Within the stall speed standard value.

H: Stall speed is higher than the standard value.

L: Stall speed is lower than the standard value.

## CVT POSITION

## Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:0000000009724741

[CVT: RE0F10E]

(B)

AWDIA1019Z

<br/>

### **INSPECTION**

- 1. Turn ON the ignition switch with the shift selector at the "P" position.
- 2. Press the shift selector button with the brake pedal depressed, and confirm that the shift selector can be moved to positions other than "P". Also confirm that movement is not allowed from the "P" position to other position without depressing the brake pedal.
- 3. Move the shift selector and check for "excessive effort", "sticking", "noise" or "rattle".
- 4. Confirm that shift selector stops at each position with the feel of engagement when it is moved through all the positions. Check whether or not the actual position the shift selector is in matches the position shown by the transaxle body.
- 5. Make sure that the shift selector is moved to all the shift positions in the manner shown.
  - (A): Press shift selector button to operate shift selector, while depressing the brake pedal.
  - (B): Press shift selector button to operate shift selector.
  - (C): Shift selector can be operated without pressing the shift selector button.
- 6. When the shift selector button is pressed without applying forward/backward force to the shift selector at "P", "R", "N", "D" or "Ds" positions, there should be no "sticking" on the shift selector button operation.
- 7. Check that the back-up lamps do not illuminate when the shift selector is in the "P" position.
- 8. Check that the engine can be started with the shift selector in the "P" and "N" positions only.
- 9. Check that the transaxle is locked completely when the shift selector is in the "P" position.

### **ADJUSTMENT**

1. Move the selector lever to the "P" position.

### **CAUTION:**

Rotate the wheels at least a quarter turn and be certain the Park position mechanism is fully engaged.

2. Loosen control cable nut (A) and set manual lever (B) to the "P" position.

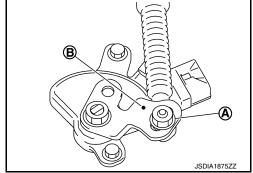
#### **CAUTION:**

Do not apply force to the manual lever.

3. Tighten control cable nut to the specified torque. Refer to TM-188, "Exploded View".

#### **CAUTION:**

Hold the manual lever securely in the "P" position when tightening control cable nut.



TM

Α

В

Е

F

Н

J

L

K

M

Ν

0

Р

Revision: August 2013 TM-91 2014 QX60

## **U0073 COMMUNICATION BUS A OFF**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

## U0073 COMMUNICATION BUS A OFF

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0073	COMM BUS A OFF (Control Module Communication Bus A Off)	TCM communication blockage lasts for 2 seconds or more when turning ON the ignition switch. (Communication not established.)	Harness or connector (CAN communication line is error)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check the DTC.

### Is "U0073" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-92, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to LAN-26, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

INFOID:0000000009135159

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## **U0100 LOST COMMUNICATION (ECM A)**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [CVT: RE0F10E]

# U0100 LOST COMMUNICATION (ECM A)

DTC Logic

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0100	LOST COMM (ECM A) (Lost Communication With ECM/PCM A)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from ECM continuously for 2 seconds or more.	ECM     Harness or connector     (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

### TM

Е

F

Α

В

C

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check the DTC.

### Is "U0100" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-93, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to LAN-26, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

Н

INFOID:0000000009135161

Revision: August 2013 TM-93 2014 QX60

K

. .

L

Ν

 $\bigcirc$ 

## **U0102 LOST COMMUNICATION (TRANSFER)**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# U0102 LOST COMMUNICATION (TRANSFER)

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0140	LOST COMM (TRANSFER) (Lost Communication With Transfer Case Control Mod- ule)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from AWD control unit continuously for 2 seconds or more.	AWD control unit     Harness or connector     (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check the DTC.

### Is "U0102" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-94, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to LAN-26, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

INFOID:0000000009135163

[CVT: RE0F10E]

# **U0121 LOST COMMUNICATION (ABS)**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# U0121 LOST COMMUNICATION (ABS)

DTC Logic

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms [Trouble diagnosis content]	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0121	LOST COMM (ABS) [Lost Communication With Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS) Control Module]	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from ADAS control unit continuously for 2 seconds or more.	ADAS control unit     Harness or connector     (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check the DTC.

## Is "U0121" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-99, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to <u>LAN-26</u>. "Trouble <u>Diagnosis Flow Chart"</u>.

TM

Α

В

C

[CVT: RE0F10E]

F

F

G

Н

INFOID:0000000009301080

K

N/I

Ν

0

## **U0140 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM)**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# U0140 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM)

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes	
U0140	LOST COMM (BCM) (Lost Communication With Body Control Module)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from BCM continuously for 2 seconds or more.	BCM     Harness or connector     (CAN communication line is open or shorted)	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check the DTC.

### Is "U0140" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-96, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to LAN-26, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

INFOID:0000000009135165

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## **U0141 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM A)**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# U0141 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM A)

DTC Logic

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0141	LOST COMM (BCM A) (Lost Communication With Body Control Module A)	When the ignition switch is turned ON, TCM continues no reception of the CAN communication signal from IPDM E/R for 2 seconds or more.	IPDM E/R     Harness or connector     (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check the DTC.

## Is "U0141" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-97, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to <u>LAN-26</u>, "Trouble <u>Diagnosis Flow Chart"</u>.

TM

Е

Α

В

C

F

Н

INFOID:0000000009135167

[CVT: RE0F10E]

L

IVI

Ν

O

## **U0155 LOST COMMUNICATION (IPC)**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# U0155 LOST COMMUNICATION (IPC)

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms [Trouble diagnosis content]	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0155	LOST COMM (IPC) [Lost Communication With Instrument Panel Cluster (IPC) Control Module]	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from the combination meter continuously for 2 seconds or more.	Combination meter     Harness or connector     (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check the DTC.

### Is "U0155" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-98, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to LAN-26, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

INFOID:0000000009135169

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## **U0164 LOST COMMUNICATION (HVAC)**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# U0164 LOST COMMUNICATION (HVAC)

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0164	LOST COMM (HVAC) (Lost Communication With HVAC Control Module)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from A/C auto amp. continuously for 2 seconds or more.	A/C auto amp.     Harness or connector     (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check the DTC.

### Is "U0164" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-99, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to <u>LAN-26</u>. "Trouble <u>Diagnosis Flow Chart"</u>.

TM

Е

Α

В

C

F

Н

INFOID:0000000009301082

[CVT: RE0F10E]

1 \

M

Ν

0

### **U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0300	CAN COMM DATA (Internal Control Module Soft- ware Incompatibility)	When the ignition switch is ON, the data length transmitted from each control unit is shorter than the specified length and the status continues for 2 seconds or more.	Control unit other than TCM

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.check dtc detection

- 1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
- 2. Check the DTC.

### Is "U0300" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-100, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009135171

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## 1. CONTROL UNIT CHECK

Check the number of control units replaced before "U0300" is detected.

### Is one control unit replaced?

YES >> The specification of the control unit replaced may be incorrect. Check the part number and the specification.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.control unit check

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Remove one of the control unit replaced.
- Assemble the old control unit before replacement.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON, and wait for 2 seconds or more.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

### Is "U0300" detected?

YES >> Turn OFF the ignition switch and check other control units in the same manner.

NO >> The specification of the control unit removed may be incorrect. Check the part number and the specification.

### **U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description INFOID:0000000000135172

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent malfunction detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT (CAN Communication Line)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM cannot send the CAN communication signal continuously for 2 seconds or more.	Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
- Check the DTC.

### Is "U1000" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-101, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to LAN-26, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

INFOID:0000000009135174

ТМ

Α

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Е

0

Н

K

N

0

## **U1117 LOST COMMUNICATION (ABS)**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# U1117 LOST COMMUNICATION (ABS)

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes	
U1117	LOST COMM (ABS) (Lost Communication With ABS)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) continuously for 2 seconds or more.	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)     Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)	

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
- 2. Check the DTC.

### Is "U1117" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-102, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009135176

[CVT: RE0F10E]

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to LAN-26, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

## P062F EEPROM

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P062F EEPROM

Description INFOID:0000000009135177

TCM compares the calculated value stored in the flash ROM with the value stored in TCM. If the calculated value does not agree with the stored value, TCM judges this as a malfunction.

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P062F	EEPROM (Internal Control Module EE- PROM Error)	Flash ROM error is detected when turning ON the ignition switch.	TCM (Flash ROM) Harness or connector [TCM power supply (back-up) circuit is open or shorted]

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Check the DTC.

## Is "P062F" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-103, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDNT

Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the TCM. Refer to TM-193, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

Е

TM

Α

[CVT: RE0F10E]

F

Н

K

INFOID:0000000009135179

M

Ν

[CVT: RE0F10E]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009135180

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0705	T/M RANGE SENSOR A [Transmission Range Sensor A Circuit (PRNDL Input)]	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 2 seconds: Two or more range signals simultaneously stay ON continuously TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V	Harness or connector     (Short circuit between transmission range switch and TCM)     Transmission range switch

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.check dtc detection

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Shift the selector lever through entire positions from "P" to "L". (Hold the selector lever at each position for 5 seconds or more.)
- Check the first trip DTC.

#### Is "P0705" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-104, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009135181

## 1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

### (P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "D POSITION SW", "N POSITION SW", "R POSITION SW", "P POSITION SW" and "L RANGE
- Shift the selector lever through entire positions from "P" to "L" and check ON/OFF of each monitor item.

Monitor item	Test condition	Condition
D POSITION SW	Selector lever: "D" position	On
D FOSITION SW	Other than the above	Off
N POSITION SW	Selector lever: "N" position	On
N FOSITION SW	Other than the above	Off
R POSITION SW	Selector lever: "R" position	On
K FOSITION SW	Other than the above	Off
P POSITION SW	Selector lever: "P" position	On
F FOSITION SW	Other than the above	Off

### **⋈**Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect TCM connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Shift the selector lever from "P" to "D" and check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Α

В

TM

F

Н

Ν

0

Р

+ TCM		<ul><li>Test condition</li></ul>		Voltage	
Connector Terminal					
	4	Ground	Selector lever: "D" position	10 – 16 V	
	4		Other than the above	Approx. 0 V	
	5		Selector lever: "N" position	10 – 16 V	
F25			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V	
F23	6		Selector lever: "R" position	10 – 16 V	
			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V	
	7		Selector lever: "P" position	10 – 16 V	
	7		Other than the above	Approx. 0 V	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO-1 ["D POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "D" position. (Or connector terminal 4 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 2.

NO-2 ["N POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "N" position. (Or connector terminal 5 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 4.

NO-3 ["R POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "R" position. (Or connector terminal 6 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 6.

NO-4 ["P POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "P" position. (Or connector terminal 7 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 8.

# 2.CHECK D POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 1)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

	Continuity		
Connector	Connector Terminal		
		2	
F25	4	5	Not existed
F23	4	6	Not existed
		7	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# 3.CHECK D POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

- 1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

+			
TCM		_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector Terminal			, , ,
F25	4	Ground	0 V

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

[CVT: RE0F10E]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK N POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 1)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

TCM			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
F25		2	
	5	4 Not existe	Not existed
	3	6	Not existed
		7	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 5. CHECK N POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

- 1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

+			N/ 1/
TCM		_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		(
F25	5	Ground	0 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 6.CHECK P POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 1)

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

TCM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
F25	7	2	Not existed
		4	
	1	5	Not existed
		6	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# 7.CHECK P POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

- 1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

+		-	Voltage (Approx.)
TCM			
Connector Terminal			, , ,
F25	7	Ground	0 V

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# 8.CHECK R POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART1)

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect TCM connector.
- Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

TCM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
F25	6	2	Not existed
		4	
	O	5	
		7	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# 9. CHECK R POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

- Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

+		_	Voltage (Approx.)
TCM			
Connector Terminal			(
F25	6	Ground	0 V

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# 10. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check transmission range switch. Refer to TM-107, "Component Inspection".

### Is the check result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# Component Inspection

## 1. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check continuity between transmission range switch connector terminals.

Transmission range switch	Condition	Continuity	
Terminal	Condition		
7 – 10	Manual lever: "P" and "N" positions	Existed	
7 – 10	Other than the above	Not existed	

TM-107 **Revision: August 2013** 2014 QX60 TM

Α

В

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Ν

INFOID:0000000009135182

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Transmission range switch	Condition	Continuity
Terminal	Condition	
4 – 5	Manual lever: "P" position	Existed
4-0	Other than the above	Not existed
4 – 8	Manual lever: "R" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
4 – 9	Manual lever: "N position	Existed
4 – 9	Other than the above	Not existed
4 – 2	Manual lever: "D" position	Existed
4-2	Other than the above	Not existed

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of transmission range switch. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-213</u>, "Removal and Installation".

## P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009135183

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0706	T/M RANGE SENSOR A (Transmission Range Sensor A Circuit Range/Performance)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 30 seconds:  • All range signals stay OFF  • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V	Harness or connector     (Open circuit between ignition switch and transmission range switch/open circuit between transmission range switch and TCM)     Transmission range switch     Control cable

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Shift the selector lever through entire positions from "P" to "L". (Hold the selector lever at each position for 40 seconds or more.)
- Check the first trip DTC.

#### Is "P0706" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-109, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

# Diagnosis Procedure

## 1.ADJUSTMENT OF CONTROL CABLE

Adjust control cable. Refer to TM-91, "Inspection and Adjustment".

>> GO TO 2.

## 2 Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## (P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Touch "Erase".
- Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE". Refer to TM-109, "DTC Logic".

#### Is "P0706" detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> INSPECTION END

# 3.CHECK POWER CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect transmission range switch connector. 2.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between transmission range switch harness connector terminal and ground.

TM-109 **Revision: August 2013** 2014 QX60 TΜ

Α

В

[CVT: RE0F10E]

INFOID:0000000009135184

L

Ν

## P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

[CVT: RE0F10E]

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

	+		
Transmission	range switch	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F29	4	Ground	10 – 16 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 7.

# 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 1)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- Check continuity between transmission range switch harness connector terminals and TCM harness connector terminals.

Transmission range switch		TCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	2		4	
	5		7	
F29	6	F25	2	Existed
	8		6	
	9		5	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# ${f 5.}$ CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between transmission range switch harness connector terminals and ground.

Transmission range switch			Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	_	Continuity	
	2			
	5		Not existed	
F29	6	Ground		
	8			
	9			

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

#### 6.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check transmission range switch. Refer to TM-111, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## /.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

### Check the following items:

- Harness open circuit or short circuit between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to PG-23, "Wiring Diagram
   IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -".
- Harness open circuit or short circuit between IPDM E/R connector terminal 64 and transmission range switch connector terminal 3.

## **P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10E]

• 10A fuse (No. 48, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to PG-88, "IPDM E/R Terminal Arrangement".

IPDM E/R

#### Is the check result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009135185

Α

В

C

TΜ

Е

F

# 1. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check continuity between transmission range switch connector terminals.

Transmission range switch	Condition	Continuity	
Terminal	Condition	Continuity	
7 – 10	Manual lever: "P" and "N" positions	Existed	
7 – 10	Other than the above	Not existed	
4 – 5	Manual lever: "P" position	Existed	
4-5	Other than the above	Not existed	
4 – 8	Manual lever: "R" position	Existed	
4-0	Other than the above	Not existed	
4 – 9	Manual lever: "N position	Existed	
4 – 9	Other than the above	Not existed	
4 – 2	Manual lever: "D" position	Existed	
	Other than the above	Not existed	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of transmission range switch. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-213</u>, "Removal and Installation".

J

Н

K L

M

Ν

0

## P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

[CVT: RE0F10E]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0711	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A (Transmission Fluid Temperature Sensor A Circuit Range/Performance)	<ol> <li>When any of 1 or 2 is satisfied:</li> <li>Under the following diagnosis conditions, CVT fluid temperature does not rise to 10°C (50°F) after driving for a certain period of time with the TCM-received fluid temperature sensor value between – 40°C (-40°F) and 9°C (48.2°F).</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>CAN communication is normal</li> <li>Engine speed: 450 rpm or more</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 3 deg. or more</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more</li> <li>U0100, P0705 and P0706 are not detected.</li> <li>Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>When the condition of the final judgment is satisfied after satisfying that of the provisional judgment:</li> <li>Provisional judgment: All of the following conditions are satisfied within 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON.</li> <li>U0073, U0100, P0712 and P0713 are not detected.</li> <li>CAN communication is normal.</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>The difference between CVT fluid temperature and engine coolant temperature is 55°C (131°F) or more, or -27°C (-16°F) or less.</li> <li>Final judgment: When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 300 seconds:</li> <li>ECM is normal.</li> <li>Provisional judgment is satisfied.</li> </ol>	CVT fluid temperature sensor

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## (I) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and cool the engine.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

### **CAUTION:**

## Never start the engine.

- 3. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 4. Select "FLUID TEMP".
- 5. Record CVT fluid temperature.
- 6. Start the engine and wait for at least 2 minutes.
- Drive the vehicle for the total minutes specified in the Driving time column below with the following conditions satisfied.

## P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Selector lever : "D" position Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more

Vehicle speed : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

CVT fluid temperature before engine start	Driving time
-40°C (-40°F)31°C (-23.8°F)	20 minutes or more
-30°C (-22°F) − -21°C (-5.8°F)	18 minutes or more
–20°C (–4°F) – −11°C (–12.2°F)	14 minutes or more
-10°C (14°F)1°C (30.2°F)	10 minutes or more
0°C (32°F) – 9°C (48.2°F)	7 minutes or more
Other than the above	— (Go to 3.)

Stop the vehicle.

Check the first trip DTC. 9.

### With GST

Turn ignition switch OFF and cool the engine.

Start the engine and wait for at least 2 minutes.

Drive the vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 20 minutes or more.

: "D" position Selector lever Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more

Vehicle speed : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

Stop the vehicle.

Check the first trip DTC.

#### Is "P0711" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-113, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3.CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect CVT unit connector.

Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

CVT unit	Condition	Resistance (Approx.)	
Terminal			
	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	6.5 kΩ	
12 – 18	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	2.2 kΩ	
	CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	0.87 kΩ	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

>> There is a malfunction of CVT fluid temperature sensor. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to NO TM-213, "Removal and Installation".

## Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT unit connector.
- Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

[CVT: RE0F10E]

В

Α

TM

Е

Н

K

Ν

0

Р

2014 QX60

INFOID:0000000009135187

## P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

[CVT: RE0F10E]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

CVT unit		Condition	Resistance	
Connector	Terminal	Condition	(Approx.)	
		CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	6.5 kΩ	
F209	12 – 18	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	2.2 kΩ	
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	0.87 kΩ	

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to TM-213, "Removal and Installation"

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR) (PART 1)

- 1. Disconnect the TCM connector.
- 2. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

TO	TCM		unit	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F25	11	F43	18	Existed
1.25	12	143	12	LAISIEU

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR) (PART 2)

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TO	CM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	_	Continuity
F25	11	Ground	Not existed
1 23	12	Ground	Not existed

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0712	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A (Transmission Fluid Tempera- ture Sensor A Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:  TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V Fluid temperature sensor detection voltage: 0.15 V or less	Harness or connector     (CVT fluid temperature sensor circuit is shorted to ground)     CVT fluid temperature sensor

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine and wait for 10 seconds or more.
- Check the first trip DTC.

## Is "P0712" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-115, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

Turn ignition switch OFF.

- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	_	Continuity
F25	12	Ground	Not existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

# 2.CHECK TERMINAL CODE ASSEMBLY

Check continuity between CVT unit connector terminal and ground

CVT unit			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
F209	12	Ground	Not existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to TM-213, "Removal and Installation".

# 3. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

Е

TM

Α

В

Н

INFOID:0000000009135189

[CVT: RE0F10E]

K

V

Ν

0

## P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

[CVT: RE0F10E]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

CVT	Γunit	Condition	
Connector	Terminal	Condition	(Approx.)
		CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	6.5 kΩ
F209	12 – 18	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	2.2 kΩ
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	0.87 kΩ

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES

>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-53, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.
>> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-213, "Removal and Installation"</u>. NO

## P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0713	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A (Transmission Fluid Tempera- ture Sensor A Circuit High)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:  TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V  Vehicle speed: More than 10 km/h (7 MPH)  Fluid temperature sensor detection voltage: 2.48 V or more	Harness or connector     (CVT fluid temperature sensor circuit is open or shorted to power supply)     CVT fluid temperature sensor

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Maintain the following condition for 10 seconds or more.

Vehicle speed : 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more

- 3. Stop the vehicle.
- 4. Check the first trip DTC.

#### Is "P0713" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-117, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

# $1.\mathsf{CHECK}$ CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 1)

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

TO	CM	CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F25	11	F43	18	Existed
1 23	12	1 40	12	LAISIEU

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# 2.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 2)

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TM

Α

В

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Е

-Н

INFOID:0000000009135191

M

Ν

0

0

## P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

[CVT: RE0F10E]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

+ TCM		_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector Terminal			(прргод.)
F25	12	Ground	0 V

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# 3.CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

CVT	unit	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal	Gonation	(Approx.)
		CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	6.5 kΩ
F209	12 – 18	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	2.2 kΩ
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	0.87 kΩ

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to TM-213, "Removal and Installation".

## **P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000009135192

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes	С
		<ul> <li>When 1 is satisfied and any of 2, 3 or 4 is satisfied:</li> <li>1. When the following conditions are satisfied:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>After range change completion, it spends 2 seconds or more.</li> <li>2. When all of the following conditions are satisfied</li> </ul>		TM
		and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: - Primary pulley speed: Less than 150 rpm - Secondary pulley speed: 500 rpm or more 3. When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.5 seconds:		F
P0715	INPUT SPEED SEN- SOR A (Input/Turbine Speed	<ul> <li>10-msec-ago primary pulley speed: 1,000 rpm or more</li> <li>Now primary pulley speed: 0 rpm</li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:</li> </ul>	Harness or connector (Primary speed sensor circuit is open or shorted)	G
	Sensor A Circuit)	<ul> <li>Range: D or L</li> <li>Engine speed: 450 rpm or more</li> <li>Input peed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>Primary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more</li> </ul>	Primary speed sensor	Н
		<ul> <li>Secondary pulley seed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>Differences between engine speed and primary pulley speed: More than 1,000 rpm</li> <li>Differences between primary pulley speed and in-</li> </ul>		I
		put speed: More than 1,000 rpm - Differences between engine speed and input speed: 1,000 rpm or less		J
		<ul> <li>Lock-up command is being given (except for slip lock-up)</li> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> </ul>		K

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### **CAUTION:**

Be careful of the driving speed.

## 1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine.
- Drive the vehicle.
- Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position Engine speed : 1,200 rpm or more Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

- Stop the vehicle.
- Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0715" detected?

TM-119 **Revision: August 2013** 2014 QX60

Р

M

Ν

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Α

В

## P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> Go to TM-120, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009135193

[CVT: RE0F10E]

# 1. CHECK PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect primary speed sensor connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between primary speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

-	+		
Primary speed sensor		_	Voltage
Connector Terminal			
F35	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 6.

# 2. CHECK PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between primary speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Primary speed sensor			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
F35	1	Ground	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# 3.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 1)

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- Check continuity between primary speed sensor harness connector terminal and TCM harness connector terminal.

Primary speed sensor		TCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F35	2	F25	35	Existed

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between primary speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Primary speed sensor		_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
F35	2	Ground	Not existed

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# 5. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

## **P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Connect all of disconnected connectors.
- 2. Lift the vehicle.
- 3. Start the engine.
- 4. Check frequency of primary speed sensor.

+ TCM		_	Condition	Frequency (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
F25	35	Ground	<ul> <li>Selector lever: "M1" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	700 Hz 1mSec/div 5V/div JSDIA1905GB

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace primary speed sensor. Refer to TM-200, "Removal and Installation".

## **6.**DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

### Check the following items:

- Harness open circuit or short circuit between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to <u>PG-23, "Wiring Diagram IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -"</u>.
- Harness open circuit or short circuit between IPDM E/R connector terminal 61 and primary speed sensor connector terminal 3.
- 10A fuse (No.46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to PG-88, "IPDM E/R Terminal Arrangement".
- IPDM E/R

## Is the check result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

В

Α

[CVT: RE0F10E]

С

TM

Ε

F

0

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

[CVT: RE0F10E]

# P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

DTC Logic

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0717	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A (Input/Turbine Speed Sensor "A" Circuit No Signal)	<ol> <li>When 1 is satisfied and any of 2, 3 or 4 is satisfied:         <ol> <li>When the following conditions are satisfied:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>After range change completion, it spends 2 seconds or more.</li> </ol> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:         <ol> <li>Primary pulley speed: 500 rpm or more</li> <li>Input speed: Less than 150 rpm</li> <li>Range: Other than P, N</li> <li>P0715 is not detected</li> </ol> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.5 seconds:         <ol> <li>10-msec-ago input speed: 1,000 rpm or more</li> <li>Now input speed: 0 rpm</li> </ol> </li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:         <ol> <li>Range: D or L</li> <li>Engine speed: 450 rpm or more</li> <li>Input peed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>Primary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>Differences between engine speed and primary pulley speed: 1,000 rpm or less</li> <li>Differences between primary pulley speed and input speed: More than 1,000 rpm</li> <li>Differences between engine speed and input speed: More than 1,000 rpm</li> <li>Lock-up command is being given (except for slip lock-up)</li> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	Harness or connectors     (Input speed sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     Input speed sensor

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.check dtc detection

## (I) With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle.
- 3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position

#### P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Engine speed : 1,200 rpm or more

Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.

5. Check the first trip DTC.

## Is "P0717" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-123, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009135195

[CVT: RE0F10E]

# 1. CHECK INPUT SPEED SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect input speed sensor connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between input speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

	+		
Input spe	ed sensor	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F37	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 6.

# 2.CHECK INPUT SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between input speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Input spe	ed sensor		Continuity
Connector Terminal			Continuity
F37	1	Ground	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# ${f 3.}$ CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN INPUT SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 1)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 3. Check continuity between input speed sensor harness connector terminal and TCM harness connector terminal.

Input speed sensor		TCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F37	2	F25	24	Existed

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## f 4.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN INPUT SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between input speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

# TM

Α

В

Е

G

Н

K

M

Ν

## **P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A**

[CVT: RE0F10E]

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Input spe	ed sensor		Continuity
Connector Terminal		_	Continuity
F37	2	Ground	Not existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# 5. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

- Connect all of disconnected connectors.
- 2. Lift the vehicle.
- 3. Start the engine.
- 4. Check frequency of input speed sensor.

+ TCM		_	Condition	Frequency (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
F25	24	Ground	<ul> <li>Selector lever: "M1" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	880 Hz 1mSec/div 5V/div JSDIA3769GB

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace input speed sensor. Refer to TM-198, "Removal and Installation".

## **6.**DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

#### Check the following items:

- Harness open circuit or short circuit between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to <u>PG-23, "Wiring Diagram IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -"</u>.
- Harness open circuit or short circuit between IPDM E/R connector terminal 61 and input speed sensor connector terminal 3.
- 10A fuse (No.46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to PG-88, "IPDM E/R Terminal Arrangement".
- IPDM E/R

## Is the check result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

#### P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009135196

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0740	TORQUE CONVERTER (Torque Converter Clutch Circuit/Open)	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>P0743 is not detected.</li> <li>TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open.</li> </ul>	Harness or connector     (Torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted to power supply)     Torque converter clutch solenoid valve

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### **CAUTION:**

## Be careful of the driving speed.

# 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PREPARATION BEFORE OPERATION

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "FLUID TEMP".
- Confirm that the CVT fluid temperature is in the following range.

**FLUID TEMP** : 20°C (68°F) or more

## **With GST**

- Start the engine.
- Set the CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F) or more.

#### NOTE:

When the ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usually increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) with driving in an urban area for approximately 10 minutes.

#### Is the CVT fluid 20°C (68°F) or more?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> 1. Warm the transaxle.

GO TO 3.

# 3. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Drive the vehicle.

Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position

Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

- Stop the vehicle.
- Check the first trip DTC.

#### Is "P0740" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-126, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

TM-125 **Revision: August 2013** 2014 QX60 TM

Α

В

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Е

F

Н

K

M

Ν

## **P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009135197

[CVT: RE0F10E]

# 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

TCM		CVT	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F25	38	F43	2	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# 2.check torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit

Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit			Condition	Resistance	
Connector	Terminal	_	Condition	Resistance	
			CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω	
F209	5	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω	
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	$6.5 - 8.5 \Omega$	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <a href="https://example.com/mc/mc/">TM-213, "Removal and Installation"</a>.

#### P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009135198

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0743	TORQUE CONVERTER (Torque Converter Clutch Circuit Electrical)	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.48 seconds:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.</li> </ul>	Harness or connector     (Torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground)     Torque converter clutch solenoid valve

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### **CAUTION:**

## Be careful of the driving speed.

# 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PREPARATION BEFORE OPERATION

## (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "FLUID TEMP".
- Confirm that the CVT fluid temperature is in the following range.

**FLUID TEMP** : 20°C (68°F) or more

## **With GST**

- Start the engine.
- Set the CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F) or more.

#### NOTE:

When the ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usually increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) with driving in an urban area for approximately 10 minutes.

#### Is the CVT fluid 20°C (68°F) or more?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> 1. Warm the transaxle.

GO TO 3.

# 3. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Drive the vehicle.

Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position

Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

- Stop the vehicle.
- Check the first trip DTC.

#### Is "P0743" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-128, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

TM-127 **Revision: August 2013** 2014 QX60 TΜ

Α

В

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Е

F

Н

K

M

Ν

## **P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009135199

[CVT: RE0F10E]

# 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TO	CM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
F15	38	Ground	Not existed

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# 2.CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		_	Condition	Resistance	
Connector	Terminal	_	Condition	ivesistance	
			CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	$5.5 - 7.0 \Omega$	
F209	F209 5 Gr		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω	
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <a href="https://doi.org/10.150/JMP.213">There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <a href="https://doi.org/10.150/JMP.213">There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <a href="https://doi.org/10.150/JMP.213">There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <a href="https://doi.org/10.150/JMP.213">There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit.</a>

## **P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009135200

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0744	TORQUE CONVERTER (Torque converter clutch cir- cuit intermittent)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 30 seconds:  TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V  P0717 is not detected.  CAN communication is normal  Torque converter slip speed: (40+vihicle speed/2) rpm  LU pressure: More than 0.2 MPa	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve     Control valve assembly     Torque converter

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### **CAUTION:**

## Be careful of the driving speed.

# 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PREPARATION BEFORE OPERATION

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "FLUID TEMP".
- Confirm that the CVT fluid temperature is in the following range.

FLUID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or more

## **With GST**

- Start the engine.
- Set the CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F) or more.

#### NOTE:

When the ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usually increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) with driving in an urban area for approximately 10 minutes.

Is the CVT fluid 20°C (68°F) or more?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> 1. Warm the transaxle.

2. GO TO 3.

# 3.check dtc detection

Drive the vehicle.

Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position Accelerator pedal position : 0.5/8 or more

: 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more Vehicle speed

- 3. Stop the vehicle.
- Check the first trip DTC.

#### Is "P0744" detected?

>> Go to TM-130, "Diagnosis Procedure".

TM-129 **Revision: August 2013** 2014 QX60

Α

В

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Н

M

Ν

## **P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER**

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009135201

[CVT: RE0F10E]

# 1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDNT

Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to TM-213, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction items.

## P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000009135202

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes	С
P0746	PC SOLENOID A (Pressure Control Solenoid A Performance/Stuck Off)	The detecting condition A or detection condition B is detected twice or more (1 second or more later after detection of the first) in the same DC under the following diagnosis conditions:  • Diagnosis conditions  • Diagnosis conditions  • Engine speed: More than 600 rpm  • Primary pulley speed: More than 450 rpm  • Idle is not being detected.  • Acceleration/deceleration speed: –0.49 m/ s² (–0.05 G) or more  • The primary pulley speed experienced 300 rpm or more and the secondary pulley speed experienced 250 rpm or more at least once.  • Secondary pulley speed: More than 150 rpm  • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V  • Detection condition A  • Status with the shifting ratio of the primary pulley speed/secondary pulley ratio exceeding 2.825 is 0.2 sec or more continuously.  • Detection condition B  • Status with the shifting ratio of the primary pulley speed/secondary pulley ratio exceeding 3.625 is 0.1 sec or more continuously.	Line pressure solenoid valve     Control valve assembly	TM E F G

#### NOTE:

DC stands for "DRIVING CYCLE" and indicates a series of driving cycle of "Ignition switch OFF  $\rightarrow$  ON  $\rightarrow$  driving  $\rightarrow$  OFF".

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### **CAUTION:**

## Be careful of the driving speed.

## 1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.check dtc detection

- Start the engine.
- Drive the vehicle.
- Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position Accelerator pedal position : 0.5/8 or more

Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- Check the first trip DTC.

#### Is "P0746" detected?

>> Go to TM-132, "Diagnosis Procedure".

TM-131 **Revision: August 2013** 2014 QX60 Ν

K

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Α

В

0

## P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009135203

[CVT: RE0F10E]

# 1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDNT

Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to TM-213, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction items.

## P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

DTC Logic

[CVT: RE0F10E]

В

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause	_
P0776	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid "B" Performance/Stuck Off)	When any of 1 or 2 is satisfied and this state is maintained for 10 seconds:  1. When all of the following conditions are satisfied:  DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.  Engine speed: More than 625 rpm Selector lever: Other than P/N position CVT fluid temperature: More than - 20°C (-4°F)  TCM power supply: More than 11 V The difference between instruction pressure of secondary pressure and 10-msec-ago instruction secondary pressure: 0 MPa or more Instruction pressure of secondary pressure: More than 1.2 MPa When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5.5 seconds: DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. CVT fluid temperature: More than - 20°C (-4°F) Selector lever: Other than P/N position Secondary pressure of secondary pressure of secondary pressure of secondary pressure of secondary pressure instruction pressure of secondary pressure: 1.2 MPa or more  When all of the following conditions are satisfied: DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. CVT fluid temperature: More than - 20°C (-4°F) Selector lever: Other than P/N position TCM power supply: More than 11 V When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5.5 seconds: DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. CVT fluid temperature: More than - 20°C (-4°F) Selector lever: Other than P/N position TCM power supply: More than 11 V When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5.5 seconds: DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. CVT fluid temperature: More than - 20°C (-4°F) Selector lever: Other than P/N position of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5.5 seconds:	Secondary pressure solenoid valve	TM E F G H I J K L M N O P

## P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine.
- Drive the vehicle.
- 3. Maintain the following condition for 20 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position

Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- Check the first trip DTC.

#### Is "P0776" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-134, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009135205

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## 1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDNT

Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to TM-213, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction items.

## P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009135206

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0778	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid "B" Electrical)	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.48 seconds:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors     (Secondary pressure solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.)     Secondary pressure solenoid valve

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
- Check the first trip DTC. 2.

## Is "P0778" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-135, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

## Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

ТС	CM	_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
F25	39	Ground	Not existed

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 2.CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		_	— Condition		— Condition Resistance	
Connector	Terminal	_	Condition	Resistance		
			CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω		
F209	3	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω		
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	$6.5 - 8.5 \Omega$		

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

TM-135 **Revision: August 2013** 2014 QX60 TΜ

Α

В

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Е

INFOID:0000000009135207

K

Ν

## P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO

>> There is malfunction of secondary pressure solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to TM-213, "Removal and Installation".

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## P0779 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0779 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0779	Pressure control solenoid B Intermittent	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds:  TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V  P0778 is not detected  TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted to power supply.	Harness or connector     (Secondary pressure solenoid valve circuit open or shorted to power supply)     Secondary pressure solenoid valve

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Start the engine.

- 2. Drive the vehicle.
- 3. Maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position

Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- Check the first trip DTC.

### Is "P0779" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-137, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

TCM		CVT	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
F25	39	F43	3	Existed

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 2.CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

[CVT: RE0F10E]

TM

Α

В

Е

Н

.

J

K

INFOID:0000000009135209

M

Ν

0

## P0779 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

CVT unit			Condition	Resistance	
Connector	Terminal	_	Condition	Resistance	
			CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω	
F209	3	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω	
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω	

## Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".
- NO >> There is malfunction of secondary pressure solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-213</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".

## P0826 UP AND DOWN SHIFT SW

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0826 UP AND DOWN SHIFT SW

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009301083

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0826	Up and Down Shift Switch Circuit	TCM monitors manual mode, non-manual mode, up or down switch signal, and detects as irregular when impossible input pattern occurs 1 second or more.	Manual mode switch     Harness or connectors     (Manual mode switch circuit are open or shorted.)

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK DTC DETECTION (PART 1)

## (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- Shift the selector lever to "D" position and wait for 1 second or more.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

#### Is "P0826" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-139, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3.CHECK DTC DETECTION (PART 2)

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Shift the selector lever to manual shift gate and wait for 1 second or more.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

#### Is "P0826" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-139, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 4.

# f 4.CHECK DTC DETECTION (PART 3)

## (P)With CONSULT

- Shift the selector lever to "UP side (+ side)" and wait for 1 second or more.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

## Is "P0826" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-139, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 5.

# 5.CHECK DTC DETECTION (PART 4)

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Shift the selector lever to "DOWN side (- side)" and wait for 1 second or more.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

### Is "P0826" detected?

>> Go to TM-139, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK DTC (COMBINATION METER)

## With CONSULT

TM-139 **Revision: August 2013** 2014 QX60 TM

Α

В

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Н

N

Р

INFOID:0000000009301084

#### P0826 UP AND DOWN SHIFT SW

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Turn ignition switch ON.

Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "METER/M&A".

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to MWI-26, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT shift selector connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between CVT shift selector harness connector terminal and ground.

+ CVT shift selector Connector Terminal		_	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
				(, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	7		Ignition switch: ON	12 V
	,	8 Ground	Ignition switch: OFF	0 V
			Ignition switch: ON	12 V
M78			Ignition switch: OFF	0 V
IVI7O			Ignition switch: ON	12 V
	9		Ignition switch: OFF	0 V
	10		Ignition switch: ON	12 V
	10		Ignition switch: OFF	0 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

# 3. CHECK MANUAL MODE SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check manual mode switch. Refer to TM-141, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# f 4.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT SHIFT SELECTOR AND COMBINATION METER

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect combination meter connector.
- 3. Check continuity between CVT shift selector harness connector terminals and combination meter harness connector terminals.

CVT shift selector		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M78	7	M23	43	Existed
	8		45	
	9		44	
	10		46	

4. Check continuity between CVT shift selector harness connector terminals and ground.

## P0826 UP AND DOWN SHIFT SW

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

CVT shift selector			Continuity
Connector Terminal		_	
	7		Not existed
M78	8	Ground	
	9	Ground	
	10		

Α

[CVT: RE0F10E]

В

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

TΜ

Е

## 5. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between CVT shift selector harness connector terminal and ground.

E

CVT shift selector  Connector Terminal			Continuity
		_	Continuity
M78	4	Ground	Existed

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

INFOID:0000000009301085

# Component Inspection

# 1. MANUAL MODE SWITCH

CVT shift selector

Check continuity between CVT shift selector connector terminals.

J

CV I Sniπ selector	Condition	Continuity
Terminal	Gonation	Continuity
7 – 4	Manual shift gate position (neutral)	Existed
7 – 4	Other than the above	Not existed
8 – 4	Selector lever: DOWN (- side)	Existed
0-4	Other than the above	Not existed
9 – 4	Selector lever: UP (+ side)	Existed
9-4	Other than the above	Not existed
10 – 4	Manual shift gate position	Not existed
10 – 4	Other than the above	Existed

L

Is the inspection result normal?

Ν

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO

>> Replace the CVT shift selector assembly due to malfunction in manual mode switch. Refer to <u>TM-188</u>, "Removal and Installation".

Р

0

## P0841 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0841 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW A

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0841	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch "A" Circuit Range/Performance)	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>Primary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>Secondary pulley speed: 250 rpm or more</li> <li>Target speed for shifting: Less than 0.1 seconds</li> <li>Primary pulley pressure is outside the specified value.</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors     (Secondary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     Harness or connectors     (Primary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     Secondary pressure sensor

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine.
- Drive the vehicle.
- 3. Maintain the following condition for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position

Vehicle speed : Constant speed of 40 km/h (25 MPH)

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Also keep the accelerator pedal position constant.

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- 5. Check the first trip DTC.

### Is "P0841" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-142, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009135211

[CVT: RE0F10E]

# 1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-213, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

DTC Logic

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Α

В

TM

Е

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

INFOID:0000000009135213

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0847	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch B Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:  • CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)  • TCM power supply voltage: 11 V or more  • Secondary pressure sensor voltage: 0.09 V or less	Harness or connector     (Secondary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted to ground)     Secondary pressure sensor     Control valve assembly

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Start the engine.
- Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "FLUID TEMP".
- 4. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

FLUID TEMP :  $-20^{\circ}$ C ( $-4^{\circ}$ F)

Check the first trip DTC.

## ⊕With GST

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 10 seconds.

#### **CAUTION:**

When the ambient temperature is less than  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-4^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and the engine is cold, warm up the engine for approximately 5 minutes.

2. Check the first trip DTC.

#### Is "P0847" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-143, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Start the engine.
- 3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals.

+				Voltage
TCM		_	- Condition	
Connector	Terminal			
F25	16	Ground	Selector lever: "N" position     At idle	1.67 – 1.69 V

Is the inspection result normal?

# Revision: August 2013 TM-143 2014 QX60

## P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

[CVT: RE0F10E]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 2.

# $2.\mathsf{CHECK}$ CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 1)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	11		18	
F25	16	F43	14	Existed
	26		22	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# ${f 3.}$ CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 2)

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TO	CM		Continuity	
Connector Terminal			Continuity	
F25	16	Ground	Not existed	
1 25	26	Giouna	Not existed	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> There is malfunction of secondary pressure sensor circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to TM-213, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

#### P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009135214

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0848	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch B Circuit Low)	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>Instruction secondary pressure: 5.7 MPa or less</li> <li>Secondary pressure sensor voltage: 4.7 V or more</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harness or connector (Secondary pressure sensor circuit is shorted to power supply)</li> <li>Secondary pressure sensor</li> <li>Control valve assembly</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

## (P)With CONSULT

- Start the engine.
- Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "FLUID TEMP".
- Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

FLUID TEMP : More than -20°C (-4°F)

5. Check the first trip DTC.

#### 

Start the engine and wait for at least 10 seconds.

#### CAUTION:

When the ambient temperature is less than -20°C (-4°F) and the engine is cold, warm up the engine for approximately 5 minutes.

2. Check the first trip DTC.

### Is "P0848" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-145, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Start the engine.
- Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals.

+ TCM			O diti	\/-\\
101	IVI	_	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F25	16	Ground	Selector lever: "N" position     At idle	1.67 – 1.69 V

TM-145 **Revision: August 2013** 2014 QX60 TM

Α

В

[CVT: RE0F10E]

F

Н

M

Ν

INFOID:0000000009135215

## P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

[CVT: RE0F10E]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Connect TCM connector.
- 3. Disconnect CVT unit connector.
- 4. Check voltage between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

	+		\
CVT	「 unit	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		, , ,
F43	22	Ground	5.0 V

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 3.check secondary pressure sensor signal circuit

Check voltage between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

	+		
CVT	「 unit	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector Terminal			, , ,
F43	14	Ground	0 V

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> There is malfunction of secondary pressure sensor circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to TM-213, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

#### P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Α

В

TM

Е

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

INFOID:0000000009135217

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P084C	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch H Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:  • CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)  • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V  • Primary pressure sensor voltage: 0.09 V or less	Harness or connector     (Primary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted to ground)     Primary pressure sensor     Control valve assembly

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

## (P)With CONSULT

- Start the engine.
- Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Select "FLUID TEMP".
- 4. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

FLUID TEMP : More than  $-20^{\circ}$ C ( $-4^{\circ}$ F)

Check the first trip DTC.

### **With GST**

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 10 seconds.

#### **CAUTION:**

When the ambient temperature is less than  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-4^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and the engine is cold, warm up the engine for approximately 5 minutes.

2. Check the first trip DTC.

#### Is "P084C" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-147, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Start the engine.
- 3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals.

+				Voltage
TCM		_	- Condition	
Connector	Terminal			
F25	17	Ground	Selector lever: "N" position     At idle	0.90 – 0.92 V

Is the inspection result normal?

## P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

[CVT: RE0F10E]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 2.

# $2.\mathsf{CHECK}$ CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 1)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	11		18	
F25	17	F43	13	Existed
	26		22	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## ${f 3.}$ CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 2)

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TO	CM	_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F25	17	Ground	Not existed
F25	26	Ground	Not existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> There is malfunction of primary pressure sensor circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-213</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

#### P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# [CVT: RE0F10E]

## P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009135218

Α

В

TM

Е

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

INFOID:0000000009135219

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P084D	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch "H" Circuit High)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:  • CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)  • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V  • Primary pressure sensor voltage: 4.7 V or more	Harness or connector     (Primary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted to ground)     Primary pressure sensor     Control valve assembly

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.check dtc detection

## (P)With CONSULT

- Start the engine.
- Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "FLUID TEMP".
- Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

FLUID TEMP : More than -20°C (-4°F)

Check the first trip DTC.

### 

Start the engine and wait for at least 10 seconds.

#### CAUTION:

When the ambient temperature is less than -20°C (-4°F) and the engine is cold, warm up the engine for approximately 5 minutes.

2. Check the first trip DTC.

#### Is "P084D" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-149, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Start the engine.
- Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals.

	+			
TCM		_	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F25	17	Ground	Selector lever: "N" position     At idle	0.90 – 0.92 V

Is the inspection result normal?

## P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

[CVT: RE0F10E]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK PRIMARY PRESSURE SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Connect TCM connector.
- 3. Disconnect CVT unit connector.
- 4. Check voltage between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

	+		V/ I/
CVT	unit	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector Terminal			, , ,
F43	22	Ground	5.0 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 3. CHECK PRIMARY PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check voltage between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

	+		
CVT	「 unit	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		<b>( 11 )</b>
F43	13	Ground	0 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> There is malfunction of primary pressure sensor circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-213</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## **P0863 TCM COMMUNICATION**

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0863 TCM COMMUNICATION

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0863	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) (TCM Communication Circuit)	An error is detected at the initial CAN diagnosis of TCM.	TCM

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- Start the engine.
- 2. Check the DTC.

#### Is "P0863" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-151, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDNT

Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace TCM. Refer to <u>TM-193</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

TM

Α

В

C

[CVT: RE0F10E]

E

F

Н

INFOID:0000000009135221

L

N

M

0

## P0890 TCM

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000009135222

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0890	TCM (Transmission Control Module Power Relay Sense Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds:  • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V  • Battery voltage: Less than 8.4 V	Harness or connector     (TCM power supply (back-up) circuit is open or shorted.)     TCM

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## ${f 1}$ . PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.check dtc detection

- Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
- Check the DTC.

#### Is "P0890" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-152, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009135223

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## 1. CHECK TCM BATTERY POWER SUPPLY (BACK-UP) CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect TCM connector.
- Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TO	CM	_	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal	_	voltage	
F25	45	Ground	10 – 16 V	
1 23	46	Giouna	10 – 10 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

#### Check the following items:

- Open or short circuit of harness between battery positive terminal and TCM connector terminals 45, and 46.
- 10A fuse [No.25, located in the fuse block (J/B)]. Refer to PG-83, "Terminal Arrangement".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> Replace the TCM. Refer to TM-193, "Removal and Installation".

## **P0890 TCM**

[CVT: RE0F10E]

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

Α

В

С

TM

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

## P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

DTC Logic INFOID.000000009135224

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0962	PC SOLENOID A (Pressure Control Solenoid A Control Circuit Low)	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.</li> </ul>	Harness or connector     (Line pressure solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground)     Line pressure solenoid valve

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
- 2. Check the first trip DTC.

### Is "P0962" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-154, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009135225

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TO	CM	_	Continuity
Connector Terminal			Continuity
F25	30	Ground	Not existed

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 2.CHECK LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit			Condition	Resistance	
Connector	Terminal	_	Condition Resistant		
			CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω	
F209	1	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω	
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	$6.5 - 8.5 \Omega$	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

## P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10E]

NO >> There is malfunction of line pressure solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to TM-213, "Removal and Installation".

В

Α

С

 $\mathsf{TM}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

## P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

DTC Logic (INFOID.000000009135226

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0963	PC SOLENOID A (Pressure Control Solenoid A Control Circuit High)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds:  TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V  P0962 is not detected  TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open.	Harness or connector     (Line pressure solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted to power supply)     Line pressure solenoid valve

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
- 2. Check the first trip DTC.

#### Is "P0963" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-156, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009135227

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F25	30	F43	1	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 2.CHECK LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit			Condition	Resistance	
Connector	Terminal	_	Condition		
			CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω	
F209	F209 1 Ground		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω	
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	$6.5 - 8.5 \Omega$	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

## P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10E]

NO >> There is malfunction of line pressure solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <a href="mailto:TM-213">TM-213</a>, "Removal and Installation".

В

Α

С

 $\mathsf{TM}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

ı

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

## P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

[CVT: RE0F10E]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

DTC Logic

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

	001101 :: -		
DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0965	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid B Control Circuit Range Performance)	<ul> <li>When any of 1 or 2 is satisfied and this state is maintained for 10 seconds:</li> <li>1. When all of the following conditions are satisfied:</li> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>Engine speed: More than 625 rpm</li> <li>Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>TCM power supply: More than 11 V</li> <li>The difference between instruction pressure of primary pressure and 10-msecago instruction primary pressure is 0 MPa or more</li> <li>Instruction pressure of primary pressure: 0.86 MPa or more</li> <li>Instruction pressure of primary pressure - primary pressure is 0 Mra or more</li> <li>Instruction pressure of primary pressure - primary pressure of primary pressure.</li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 1 second:</li> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>Engine speed: More than 625 rpm</li> <li>Instruction pressure of primary pressure: More than 2 MPa</li> <li>Primary pressure: 0.4 MPa or less</li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied:</li> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>TCM power supply: More than 11 V</li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5.5 seconds:</li> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>Selector lever: Other than P/N position</li> <li>Primary pressure - instruction pressure of primary pressure in struction pressure of primary pressure and 10-msecago instruction primary pressure and 10-msecago instruction primary pressure instruction pressure of primary pressure - instruction pressure of primary pressure instruction pressure of primary p</li></ul>	Harness or connector     (Primary pressure solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)     Primary pressure solenoid valve

## P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

## [CVT: RE0F10E] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.check dtc detection

- Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle.
- Maintain the following conditions for 20 seconds or more.

: 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more Vehicle speed

- Stop the vehicle.
- Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0965" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-159, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

## Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to TM-213, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts. TΜ

Е

Α

В

F

INFOID:0000000009135229

Н

Ν

## P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0966	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid B Control Circuit Low)	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.48 seconds:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.</li> </ul>	Harness or connector     (Primary pressure solenoid valve circuit shorted to ground)     Primary pressure solenoid valve

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
- 2. Check the first trip DTC.

### Is "P0966" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-160, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009135231

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TO	CM	_	Continuity
Connector Terminal			Continuity
F25	40	Ground	Not existed

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 2.CHECK PRIMARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VLAVE CIRCUIT

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT	「 unit		Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal	_	Condition Resistant	
			CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
F209	2	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	$6.5 - 8.5 \Omega$

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

## P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10E]

В

Α

С

 $\mathsf{TM}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

## P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0967	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid B Control Circuit High)	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>P0966 is not detected</li> <li>TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open.</li> </ul>	Harness or connector     (Primary pressure solenoid valve circuit open or shorted to power supply)     Primary pressure solenoid valve

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
- 2. Check the first trip DTC.

#### Is "P0967" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-162, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009135233

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

Т	CM	CVT	unit	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F25	40	F43	2	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 2.CHECK PRIMARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT	unit		Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal	_	_ Condition	
			CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
F209	2	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	$6.5 - 8.5 \Omega$

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

## P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10E]

NO >> There is malfunction of primary pressure solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <a href="mailto:TM-213">TM-213</a>, "Removal and Installation".

В

Α

С

 $\mathsf{TM}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

## **P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B**

[CVT: RE0F10E]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B

DTC Logic

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P2765	INPUT SPEED SENSOR B (Input/Turbine Speed Sensor B Circuit)	<ul> <li>When 1 is satisfied and any of 2, 3 or 4 is satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:</li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>After range change completion, it spends 2 seconds or more.</li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:</li> <li>Secondary pulley speed: Less than 149 rpm</li> <li>Primary pulley speed: 1,000 rpm or more</li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.5 seconds:</li> <li>10-msec-ago secondary pulley speed: 1000 rpm or more</li> <li>Now secondary pulley speed: 0 rpm</li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:</li> <li>Range: D or L</li> <li>Engine speed: 450 rpm or more</li> <li>Primary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>Secondary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>Input speed: 300 rpm or more</li> <li>The difference between engine speed and primary pulley speed is 1,000 rpm or less</li> <li>The difference between primary pulley speed and input speed is 1,000 rpm or less</li> <li>The difference between primary pulley speed and input speed is 1,000 rpm or less</li> <li>Lock-up command is being given (except for slip lock-up)</li> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>When any of following items are satisfied:</li> <li>Primary pulley speed/secondary pulley speed: More than 2.9</li> <li>Primary pulley speed/secondary pulley speed: Less than 0.3</li> </ul>	Harness or connector     (Output speed sensor circuit is open or shorted)     Output speed sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### **CAUTION:**

Be careful of the driving speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

Revision: August 2013 TM-164 2014 QX60

#### P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B

[CVT: RE0F10E]

INFOID:0000000009135235

Α

В

TM

Н

Ν

Р

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.

2. Drive the vehicle.

3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position
Engine speed : 1,200 rpm or more

Vehicle speed : 55 km/h (34 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.

Check the first trip DTC.

#### Is "P2765" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-165, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect output speed sensor connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between output speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

	+		
Output sp	eed sensor	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F36	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 6.

## 2.CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between output speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Output sp	eed sensor		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
F36	1	Ground	Existed	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 3.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 1)

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect TCM connector.
- Check continuity between output speed sensor harness connector terminal and TCM harness connector terminal.

Output sp	eed sensor	TCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F36	2	F25	34	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

#### P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B

[CVT: RE0F10E]

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between output speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Output sp	eed sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
F36	2	Ground	Not existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 5. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

- 1. Connect all of disconnected connectors.
- 2. Lift the vehicle.
- 3. Start the engine.
- Check frequency of output speed sensor.

	+ CM	_	Condition	Frequency (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			,
F25	34	Ground	<ul> <li>Selector lever: "M1" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>	200 Hz 2.5mSec/div 5V/div JSDIA1904GB

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace output speed sensor. Refer to TM-202, "Removal and Installation".

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

#### Check the following items:

- Harness open circuit or short circuit between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to PG-23, "Wiring Diagram IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -".
- Harness open circuit or short circuit between IPDM E/R connector terminal 61 and output speed sensor connector terminal 3.
- 10A fuse (No.46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to PG-88, "IPDM E/R Terminal Arrangement".
- IPDM E/R

#### Is the check result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## **P2813 SELECT SOLENOID**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P2813 SELECT SOLENOID

DTC Logic

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Α

В

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes	С
DTC		<ul> <li>DTC detection condition</li> <li>When any of 1, or 2 is satisfied:</li> <li>1. When all the following conditions are established three times in 1DC</li> <li>Precondition</li> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>Throttle position: More than 6.27 deg.</li> <li>Vehicle speed: Less than 3 km/h (1 MPH)</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than 20°C (68°F)</li> <li>Selector lever: Other than P, N</li> <li>Turbine speed when performed N → D, N (P) → R: More than 500 rpm</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>Detection time</li> <li>N → D: 0.4 seconds</li> <li>N → R: 0.3 seconds</li> <li>P → R: 0.3 seconds</li> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 30 seconds:</li> <li>The counting of time continues while all of the following conditions are satisfied and stops when the conditions become</li> </ul>	Possible causes  Select solenoid valve	TM E G H
		unsatisfied (the count is maintained). When accumulated time reaches 30 seconds (Clutch is judged as engaged and the count is reset.) Selector lever: Other than P, N Vehicle speed: Less than 3 km/h (1 MPH)		K
		<ul> <li>Differences between primary pulley speed and secondary speed: Less than 120 rpm</li> <li>Clutch instructions pressure: 0.95 MPa</li> </ul>		M
		<ul> <li>or more</li> <li>Differences between turbine speed and input speed: Less than 200 rpm</li> <li>Turbine speed – speed: More than 450 rpm</li> </ul>		N
NOTE:		<ul> <li>DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> </ul>		0

#### NOTE

DC stands for "DRIVING CYCLE" and indicates a series of driving cycle of "Ignition switch OFF  $\rightarrow$  ON  $\rightarrow$  driving  $\rightarrow$  OFF".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### **CAUTION:**

Be careful of the driving speed.

1.PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

## **P2813 SELECT SOLENOID**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION 1

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Maintain the following conditions. (Keep 30seconds or more after the selector lever shifted.)

Selector lever :  $N \rightarrow D, N \rightarrow R, P \rightarrow R$ 

3. Check the first trip DTC.

#### Is "P2813" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-168, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009135237

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## 1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to TM-213, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## **P2814 SELECT SOLENOID**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P2814 SELECT SOLENOID

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000009135238

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P2814	SELECT SOLENOID (Select solenoid)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.48 seconds:  TCM power supply voltage: 11 V or more  TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.	Harness or connector     (Select solenoid valve circuit shorted to ground)     Select solenoid valve

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### **CAUTION:**

## Be careful of the driving speed.

## 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.check dtc detection

Start the engine.

Maintain the following conditions. (Keep 5 seconds or more after the selector lever shifted.)

Selector lever  $: N \rightarrow D, N \rightarrow R, P \rightarrow R$ 

3. Check the first trip DTC.

## Is "P2814" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-169, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

Turn ignition switch OFF.

- Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		_	Continuity	
Connector Terminal			Continuity	
F25	37	Ground	Not existed	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 2.CHECK SELECT SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

[CVT: RE0F10E]

TΜ

Α

В

F

Н

INFOID:0000000009135239

Ν

## **P2814 SELECT SOLENOID**

[CVT: RE0F10E]

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

CVT	unit		Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal	_	Condition	Resistance
			CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
F209	4	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES
- >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-53, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.
  >> There is malfunction of select solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-</u> NO 213, "Removal and Installation".

## **P2815 SELECT SOLENOID**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P2815 SELECT SOLENOID

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P2815	SELECT SOLENOID (Select solenoid)	<ul> <li>When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds:</li> <li>TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V</li> <li>TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open.</li> <li>P2814 is not detected.</li> </ul>	Harness or connector     (Select solenoid valve circuit open or shorted to power supply)     Select solenoid valve

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Maintain the following conditions. (Keep 5 seconds or more after the selector lever shifted.)

3. Check the first trip DTC.

Selector lever

## Is "P2815" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-171, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
- Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

ТС	CM	CVT	unit	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F25	37	F43	4	Existed

 $: N \rightarrow D, N \rightarrow R, P \rightarrow R$ 

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 2.CHECK SELECT SOLENOID VALVE CIRCUIT

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Α

В

TM

[CVT: RE0F10E]

TM-171

INFOID:0000000009135241

Ν

## **P2815 SELECT SOLENOID**

[CVT: RE0F10E]

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

CVT	unit		Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal	_	Condition	Resistance
			CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
F209	4	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	$6.5 - 8.5 \Omega$

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES
- >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-53, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.
  >> There is malfunction of select solenoid valve circuit. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-</u> NO 213, "Removal and Installation".

### MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009135242

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## 1. CHECK TCM POWER CIRCUIT (PART 1)

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

	+		
TCM		_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F25	45	Ground	10 – 16 V
123	46	Ground	10 – 10 V

# TM

### Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 2. YES

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 2.CHECK TCM POWER CIRCUIT (PART 2)

Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

+				
TCM		_	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
	47	Ground	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
F25			Ignition switch OFF	Approx. 0 V
1 23			Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
			Ignition switch OFF	Approx. 0 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

>> GO TO 5. NO

## 3.CHECK TCM GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TCM		_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
F25	41	Ground	Existed
1 23	42	Giouna	Laisted

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

## 4. DETECT MALFUNCTION ITEMS (PART 1)

#### Check the following items:

- Open or short circuit in harness between battery positive terminal and fuse block (J/B). Refer to PG-11, "Wiring Diagram - BATTERY POWER SUPPLY -".
- · Open or short circuit in harness between fuse block (J/B) connector terminal 2N and TCM harness connector terminal 45, and 46.
- 10A fuse [No.25, located in the fuse block (J/B)]. Refer to PG-83, "Terminal Arrangement".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

TM-173 **Revision: August 2013** 2014 QX60

В

Α

Е

Н

K

M

Ν

0

#### MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[CVT: RE0F10E]

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

# 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS (PART 2)

## Check the following items:

- Open or short circuit in harness between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to <u>PG-23, "Wiring Diagram IGNITION POWER SUPPLY -"</u>.
- Open or short circuit in harness between IPDM E/R connector terminal 61 and TCM harness connector terminal 47, and 48.
- 10A fuse (No.46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to PG-88, "IPDM E/R Terminal Arrangement".
- IPDM E/R

## Is the check result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-53, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

#### SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT

## Component Parts Function Inspection

INFOID:0000000009135243

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## 1. CHECK SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR

NFOID:0000000009135243

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Shift selector lever.
- 3. Check that the selector lever position and the shift position indicator on the combination meter are identical.

Α

В

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to TM-175, "Diagnosis Procedure".

# TM

## Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000009135244

## 1. CHECK TCM INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "RANGE".
- Shift selector lever.
- Check that selector lever position, "RANGE" on CONSULT screen, and shift position indicator display on combination meter are identical.

## Н

F

#### Is the check result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

- NO-1 ("RANGE" is changed but is not displayed on shift position indicator.>>Check "Self Diagnostic Result" in "TRANSMISSION".
- NO-2 ("RANGE" and shift position indicator are different.)>>Check "Self Diagnostic Result" in "TRANSMIS-SION".
- NO-3 (Specific "RANGE" is not displayed on shift position indicator.)>>Check "Self Diagnostic Result" in "METER/M&A".

K

J

L

IVI

0

Ν

#### SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

## Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000009135245

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## 1. CHECK SHIFT LOCK OPERATION (PART 1)

- 1. Turn ignition ON.
- 2. Shift the selector lever to "P" (Park) position.
- 3. Attempt to shift the selector lever to any other position with the brake pedal released.

#### Can the selector lever be shifted to any other position?

YES >> Go to TM-176, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK SHIFT LOCK OPERATION (PART 2)

Attempt to shift the selector lever to any other position with the brake pedal depressed.

## Can the selector lever be shifted to any other position?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Go to TM-176, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009135246

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to TM-77, "Wiring diagram".

## 1. CHECK POWER SOURCE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect BCM connector M18.
- Check voltage between BCM connector M18 terminal 27 and ground while pressing the brake pedal.

В	CM		Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Brake pedal de-	Battery voltage
M18	27		pressed	Dattery Voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK STOP LAMPS

Do the stop lamps operate normally?

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the following:

- Harness between fuse block (J/B) and BCM.
- Fuse block (J/B).

NO >> Refer to TM-77, "Wiring diagram".

## 3.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BCM AND CVT SHIFT SELECTOR

- Disconnect CVT shift selector connector.
- Check continuity between BCM connector M80 terminal 108 and CVT shift selector connector M78 terminal 3.

В	CM	CVT shif	t selector	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M80	108	M78	3	Yes

3. Check continuity between BCM connector M80 terminal 108 and ground.

#### SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

В	BCM		Continuity
Connector	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M80	108		No

Α

В

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

4. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT (CVT SHIFT SELECTOR)

Check continuity between CVT shift selector connector M78 terminal 4 and ground.

TM

CVT shift selector			Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
M78	4		Yes

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to TM-188, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

#### INFOID:0000000009135247

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## Component Inspection (Shift Lock Solenoid)

## 1. CHECK SHIFT LOCK SOLENOID

Apply voltage to terminals of shift lock solenoid and park position switch (shift selector) connector and check that shift lock solenoid is activated.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Connect the fuse between the terminals when applying the voltage.
- Never cause shorting between terminals.

+ (fuse) - Shift lock solenoid				
		Condition	Status	
Tern	ninal			
3	4	Apply 12 V between terminals 3 and 4 with the park position switch (shift selector) in the "P" (park) position.	Shift lock solenoid operates	
he inspecti	ion result no	rmal?		

YES >> Inspection End.

>> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to TM-188, "Removal and Installation". NO

INFOID:0000000009135248

## Component Inspection (Park Position Switch)

## 1. CHECK PARK POSITION SWITCH (SHIFT SELECTOR)

Apply voltage to terminals of shift lock solenoid and park position switch (shift selector) connector and check that shift lock solenoid is activated.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Connect the fuse between the terminals when applying the voltage.
- Never cause shorting between terminals.

Р

0

Ν

#### SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

+ (fuse)	-							
Shift lock	solenoid	Condition	Status					
Terr	minal							
3	4	Apply 12 V between terminals 3 and 4 with the park position switch (shift selector) in the "P" (park) position.	Shift lock solenoid operates					

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to <a href="mailto:TM-188">TM-188</a>, "Removal and Installation".

## Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:0000000009135249

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## 1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check the continuity between the stop lamp switch connector terminals.

Stop lan	np switch	Condition	Continuity			
Terr	minal	Condition				
1	2	Depressed brake pedal	Yes			
	2	Released brake pedal	No			

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to <u>BR-20, "Exploded View"</u>.

## **CVT CONTROL SYSTEM**

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Α

В

C

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

## **CVT CONTROL SYSTEM**

Symptom Table

- The diagnosis item number indicates the order of check. Start checking in the order from 1.
- Perform diagnoses of symptom table 1 before symptom table 2.

Symptom Table 1

											P0744)								TM	
Symptom		Engine system	CAN communication line	Transmission range switch (P0705, P0706)	Input speed sensor (P0717)	Primary speed sensor (P0715)	Secondary speed sensor (P2765)	CVT fluid temperature sensor (P0711, P0712, P0713)	Primary pressure sensor (P084C, P084D)	Secondary pressure sensor (P0841, P0847, P0848)	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve (P0740, P0743, P0	Manual mode switch	Stall test	CVT position	Power supply	Control valve	CVT fluid level and state	Ignition switch and starter	E F G	
		EC-145		<u>I</u>	l	<u>I</u>	TM	<u>1-61</u>	l	<u>I</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>I</u>	<u>06-MT</u>	TM-91	TM-173	TM-213	TM-184	PG-23, ST-8	J K	
	Large shock (N→ D position)	1	4	8				3			6			2		9	5		<del>_</del>	
Shift Shock	Large shock (N→ R position)	1	4	8				3			6			2		9	5		_ _ L	
	Shock is too large for lock-up.	2	3								6			1		5	4			
Slips/Will Not Engage	Vehicle cannot be started from D position.	8	3		5	6	7	9	10	11			4	2	12	13	1		M	
	Vehicle cannot be started from R position.	8	3		5	6	7	9	10	11			4	2	12	13	1		_	
	Does not lock-up.	2	6	8	3	4	10	9	11	12	5		7			13	1		N	
	Does not hold lock-up condition.	2	6	8	3	4	10	9	11	12	5		7			13	1			
	Lock-up is not released.	2	6		3	4					5		7			8	1			
	With selector lever in D position, acceleration is extremely poor.	3	4	5	7	8	9	12	10	11			2	6	13	14	1		0	
	With selector lever in R position, acceleration is extremely poor.	3	4	5	7	8	9	12	10	11			2	6	13	14	1		Р	
	Slips at lock-up.	2	6	8	3	4	10	9	11	12	5		7			13	1			

idle.

Does not shift

[CVT: RE0F10E] < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > P0744) Forque converter clutch solenoid valve (P0740, P0743, P0713) Secondary pressure sensor (P0841, P0847, P0848) CVT fluid temperature sensor (P0711, P0712, Transmission range switch (P0705, P0706) Primary pressure sensor (P084C, P084D) (P2765) Primary speed sensor (P0715) nput speed sensor (P0717) Secondary speed sensor Ignition switch and starter Symptom CAN communication line CVT fluid level and state Manual mode switch Engine system Power supply Control valve CVT position Stall test ST-8 EC-145 TM-184 TM-90 TM-91 TM-61 No creep at all. Vehicle cannot run in all positions. With selector lever in D position, driving is not possible. With selector lever in R position, driving is not possible. Judder occurs during lock-up. Strange noise in D position. Strange noise in R position. Strange noise in N position. Vehicle does not decelerate by en-gine brake. Other Maximum speed low. With selector lever in P position, vehicle does not enter parking condition or, with selector lever in another position, parking condition is not cancelled. Vehicle runs with CVT in P position. Vehicle runs with CVT in N position. Engine stall. Engine stalls when selector lever shifted  $N \rightarrow D$  or R. Engine speed does not return to

C	VT:	RE	)F1(	DE]	

Α

В

С

TM

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

Р

Symptom		Engine system	CAN communication line	Transmission range switch (P0705, P0706)	Input speed sensor (P0717)	Primary speed sensor (P0715)	Secondary speed sensor (P2765)	CVT fluid temperature sensor (P0711, P0712, P0713)	Primary pressure sensor (P084C, P084D)	Secondary pressure sensor (P0841, P0847, P0848)	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve (P0740, P0743, P0744)	Manual mode switch	Stall test	CVT position	Power supply	Control valve	CVT fluid level and state	Ignition switch and starter
		EC-145					TM	<u>1-61</u>					TM-90	TM-91	TM-173	TM-213	TM-184	PG-23, ST-8
	Cannot be changed to manual mode.		4	2		6	6					1		3	5			1
Other	Engine does not start in N or P position.			3										2				1
	Engine starts in positions other than N or P.			3										2				1

## Symptom Table 2

	Symptom	TM-216 Torque converter	Transmission range switch	Oil pump	Forward clutch	Reverse brake	Planetary gear	Bearings	Parking mechanism	TM-178 Stop lamp switch	TM-176 Shift lock solenoid	TM-188 CVT shift selector
	Large shock (N→ D position)		2		1							
Shift Shock	Large shock (N→ R position)		2			1						
	Shock is too large for lock-up.	1										

Symptom   Sym	< SYMPIC	JM DIAGNOSIS >									[01]		iocj
Vehicle cannot be started from D position.   Vehicle cannot be started from R position.		Symptom	Torque converter	Transmission range switch	Oil pump	Forward clutch	Reverse brake	Planetary gear	Bearings	Parking mechanism	Stop lamp switch	Shift lock solenoid	CVT shift selector
Position:			TM-216		ı	ı	TM-212	2			TM-178	TM-176	TM-188
Does not lock-up.   1   3   2   2   3   3   3   3   3   3   3				3	1	2							
Does not hold lock-up condition.   1   3   2   2   3   3   3   3   3   3   3				4	1		2			3			
Lock-up is not released.		Does not lock-up.	1	3	2								
Not Engage   Lock-up is not released.	Slips/Will	Does not hold lock-up condition.	1	3	2								
acceleration is extremely poor.  With selector lever in R position, acceleration is extremely poor.  Slips at lock-up.  No creep at all.  1 6 2 4 5 3  Vehicle cannot run in all positions.  With selector lever in D position, driving is not possible.  With selector lever in R position, driving is not possible.  With selector lever in R position, driving is not possible.  Judder occurs during lock-up.  Strange noise in D position.  Strange noise in R position.  Strange noise in R position.  Strange noise in N position.  With selector lever in R position.  Strange noise in N position.  Strange noise in N position.  With selector lever in P position, or with selector lever in another position, parking condition or, with selector lever in another position, parking condition is not cancelled.  Vehicle runs with CVT in P position.  Vehicle runs with CVT in N position.  Engine stall.  Engine stalls when selector lever shifted N → D or R.		Lock-up is not released.	1		2								
Slips at lock-up.   1			1	3		2							
No creep at all.			1	4	2		3						
Vehicle cannot run in all positions.         With selector lever in D position, driving is not possible.         With selector lever in R position, driving is not possible.       1       2       4       3       5         With selector lever in R position, driving is not possible.         Judder occurs during lock-up.       1       2       4       3       5         Judder occurs during lock-up.       1       2       4       3       5         Strange noise in D position.       1       2       4       3       5         Strange noise in N position.       1       2       4       3       3         Strange noise in N position.       1       2       4       3       3         Maximum speed low.       1       5       2       4       3       3         With selector lever in P position, vehicle does not enter parking condition or, with selector lever in another position, parking condition, parking condition, parking condition.       2       1       1         Vehicle runs with CVT in P position.       2       3       1         Vehicle runs with CVT in N position.       2       3       1         Engine stall.       1		Slips at lock-up.	1		2								
tions.    Vith selector lever in D position, driving is not possible.   1		No creep at all.	1	6	2	4	5	3					
driving is not possible.         With selector lever in R position, driving is not possible.       1       2       4       3       5         Judder occurs during lock-up.         Strange noise in D position.       1       2       4       3       5         Strange noise in R position.       1       2       4       3       3         Strange noise in N position.       1       2       4       3       3         Maximum speed low.       1       5       2       4       3       3         With selector lever in P position, vehicle does not enter parking condition or, with selector lever in another position, parking condition is not cancelled.       1       1       1         Vehicle runs with CVT in P position.       2       1       1         Vehicle runs with CVT in N position.       2       3       1         Engine stall.       1         Engine stalls when selector lever shifted N → D or R.       1			1		2	4	5	3		6			
driving is not possible.         Judder occurs during lock-up.         Strange noise in D position.       1       2       4       3       5         Strange noise in R position.         Strange noise in N position.       1       2       4       3         Strange noise in N position.         Maximum speed low.       1       5       2       4       3         With selector lever in P position, vehicle does not enter parking condition or, with selector lever in another position, parking condition is not cancelled.         Vehicle runs with CVT in P position.         Vehicle runs with CVT in N position.         Engine stall.       1         Engine stalls when selector lever shifted N → D or R.       1			1		2	4		3		5			
Strange noise in D position.         Strange noise in R position.       1       2       4       3       5         Strange noise in R position.         Strange noise in N position.       1       2       3         Maximum speed low.       1       5       2       4       3         With selector lever in P position, vehicle does not enter parking condition or, with selector lever in another position, parking condition is not cancelled.         Vehicle runs with CVT in P position.         Vehicle runs with CVT in N position.         Engine stall.       1         Engine stalls when selector lever shifted N → D or R.       1			1		2		4	3		5			
Strange noise in R position. 1 2 4 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		Judder occurs during lock-up.	1										
Strange noise in N position.    Strange noise in N position.   1   2   3   3		Strange noise in D position.	1		2	4		3	5				
Other		Strange noise in R position.	1		2		4	3					
With selector lever in P position, vehicle does not enter parking condition or, with selector lever in another position, parking condition is not cancelled.  Vehicle runs with CVT in P position.  Vehicle runs with CVT in N position.  Engine stall.  Engine stalls when selector lever shifted $N \rightarrow D$ or $R$ .		Strange noise in N position.	1		2			3					
With selector lever in P position, vehicle does not enter parking condition or, with selector lever in another position, parking condition is not cancelled.  Vehicle runs with CVT in P position.  Vehicle runs with CVT in N position.  I a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	Other	Maximum speed low.	1	5	2	4		3					
tion.	Suidi	vehicle does not enter parking condition or, with selector lever in another position, parking condi-								1			
tion.		-						2		1			
Engine stalls when selector lever shifted N $\rightarrow$ D or R.						2	3	1					
shifted N $\rightarrow$ D or R.		Engine stall.	1										
Does not shift 1			1										
		Does not shift			1								

## **CVT CONTROL SYSTEM**

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [CVT: RE0F10E]

COTINI TONI DIAGNOSIO												
Symptom		Torque converter	Transmission range switch	Oil pump	Forward clutch	Reverse brake	Planetary gear	Bearings	Parking mechanism	Stop lamp switch	Shift lock solenoid	CVT shift selector
		TM-216		TM-212							TM-176	TM-188
Other	When brake pedal is depressed with ignition switch ON, selector lever cannot be shifted from P position to other position.									1	2	3
Other	When brake pedal is not depressed with ignition switch ON, selector lever can be shifted from P position to other position.									1	2	3

G

Α

В

С

TM

Е

F

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

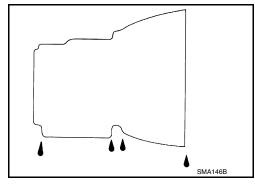
## PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

## **CVT FLUID**

Inspection INFOID:000000009135251

#### **FLUID LEAKAGE**

- Check transaxle surrounding area (oil seal and plug etc.) for fluid leakage.
- If anything is found, repair or replace damaged parts and adjust CVT fluid level. Refer to <u>TM-186</u>, "<u>Adjustment</u>".



Replacement

INFOID:0000000009135252

[CVT: RE0F10E]

CVT fluid : Refer to TM-218, "General Specification".

Fluid capacity : Refer to TM-218, "General Specification".

#### **CAUTION:**

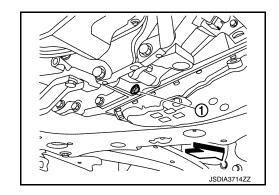
- Always use shop paper. Never use shop cloth.
- · Replace a drain plug gasket with new ones at the final stage of the operation when installing.
- Use caution when looking into the drain hole as there is a risk of dripping fluid entering the eye.
- After replacement, always perform CVT fluid leakage check.
- 1. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION" using CONSULT.
- 2. Select "FLUID TEMP" and confirm that the CVT fluid temperature is 40°C (104°F) or less.
- 3. Check that the selector lever is in the "P" position, then completely engage the parking brake.
- 4. Lift up the vehicle.
- 5. Remove the drain plug and drain the CVT fluid from the oil pan. Refer to TM-196, "Exploded View".
- 6. Install the drain plug to oil pan.

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Drain plug gasket use the old one.

7. Remove the overflow plug ① from converter housing.

<□ : Vehicle front



## CVT FLUID

#### < PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

Install the charging pipe set (KV311039S0) (A) into the overflow plug hole.

#### **CAUTION:**

Tighten the charging pipe by hand.

9. Install the ATF changer hose (B) to the charging pipe.

Press the ATF changer hose all the way onto the charging pipe until it stops.

- 10. Fill approximately 3 liter (3-1/8 US qt, 2-5/8 lmp qt) of the CVT
- 11. Remove the ATF changer hose and charging pipe, then install the overflow plug.

#### NOTE:

Perform this work quickly because CVT fluid leaks.

- 12. Lift down the vehicle.
- 13. Start the engine.
- 14. While depressing the brake pedal, shift the selector lever to the entire position from "P" to "L", and shift it to the "P" position.

#### NOTE:

Hold the lever at each position for 5 seconds.

- 15. Check that the CONSULT "Data Monitor" in "FLUID TEMP" is 35°C (95°F) to 45°C (113°F).
- 16. Stop the engine.
- 17. Lift up the vehicle.
- 18. Remove the drain plug, and then drain CVT fluid from oil pan.
- 19. Repeat steps 8 to 18 (one time).
- Tighten the drain plug to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TM-196</u>, "Exploded View".
- 21. Remove the overflow plug.
- 22. Install the charging pipe set (KV311039S0) into the overflow plug hole.

#### **CAUTION:**

Tighten the charging pipe by hand.

23. Install the ATF changer hose to the charging pipe.

#### **CAUTION:**

Press the ATF changer hose all the way onto the charging pipe until it stops.

- 24. Fill approximately 3 liter (3-1/8 US gt, 2-5/8 lmp gt) of the CVT fluid.
- 25. Remove the ATF changer hose and charging pipe, then install the overflow plug.

#### NOTE:

Perform this work quickly because CVT fluid leaks.

- 26. Lift down the vehicle.
- 27. Start the engine.
- 28. While depressing the brake pedal, shift the selector lever to the entire position from "P" to "L", and shift it to the "P" position.

#### NOTE:

Hold the lever at each position for 5 seconds.

- 29. Check that the CONSULT "Data Monitor" in "FLUID TEMP" is 35°C (95°F) to 45°C (113°F).
- 30. Lift up the vehicle.
- 31. Remove the overflow plug and confirm that the CVT fluid is drained from the overflow plug hole.

## CAUTION:

#### Perform this work with the vehicle idling. NOTE:

If the CVT fluid is not drained, refer to "Adjustment" and refill with the CVT fluid.

32. When the flow of CVT fluid slows to a drip, tighten the overflow plug to the specified torque. Refer to TM-196, "Exploded View".

#### **CAUTION:**

Never reuse O-ring.

Lift down the vehicle.

0 JSDIA3713ZZ

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Α

В

TM

Е

Н

L

N

0

Р

2014 QX60

## CVT FLUID

#### < PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

- 34. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION" using CONSULT.
- 35. Select "CONFORM CVTF DETERIORTN".
- 36. Select "Erase".
- 37. Stop the engine.

Adjustment

CVT fluid : Refer to TM-218, "General Specification".

Fluid capacity : Refer to TM-218, "General Specification".

#### **CAUTION:**

- During adjustment of the CVT fluid level, check CONSULT so that the oil temperature may be maintained from 35 to 45°C (95 to 113°F).
- During adjustment of the CVT fluid level, check that the engine speed is maintaining 500 rpm.
- Use caution when looking into the drain hole as there is a risk of dripping fluid entering the eye.
- 1. Check that the selector lever is in the "P" position, then completely engage the parking brake.
- 2. Start the engine.
- 3. Adjust the CVT fluid temperature to be approximately 40°C (104°F).

#### NOTE:

The CVT fluid is largely affected by temperature. Therefore be sure to use CONSULT and check the "FLUID TEMP" under "TRANSMISSION" in "Data Monitor" while adjusting.

4. While depressing the brake pedal, shift the selector lever to the entire position from "P" to "L", and shift it to the "P" position.

#### NOTE:

Hold the lever at each position for 5 seconds.

- 5. Lift up the vehicle.
- Check that there is no CVT fluid leakage.
- 7. Remove the overflow plug (1) from converter housing.
  - : Vehicle front

8. Install the charging pipe set (KV311039S0) (A) into the overflow plug hole.

#### **CAUTION:**

Tighten the charging pipe by hand.

9. Install the ATF changer hose (B) to the charging pipe.

### **CAUTION:**

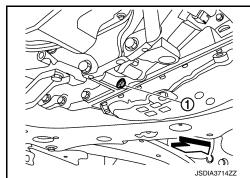
Press the ATF changer hose all the way onto the charging pipe until it stops.

- Fill approximately 0.5 liter (1/2 US qt, 1/2 lmp qt) of the CVT fluid.
- Remove the ATF changer hose from the charging pipe, and check that the CVT fluid drains out from the charging pipe. If it does not drain out, perform charging again.

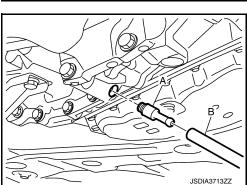
#### **CAUTION:**

#### Perform this work with the vehicle idling.

- 12. When the flow of CVT fluid slows to a drip, remove the charging pipe from the converter housing.
- Tighten the overflow plug to the specified torque. Refer to <u>TM-196, "Exploded View"</u>.



[CVT: RE0F10E]



## **CVT FLUID**

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE > [CVT: RE0F10E]

Never reuse O-ring.

14. Lift down the vehicle.

15. Stop the engine.

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{TM}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

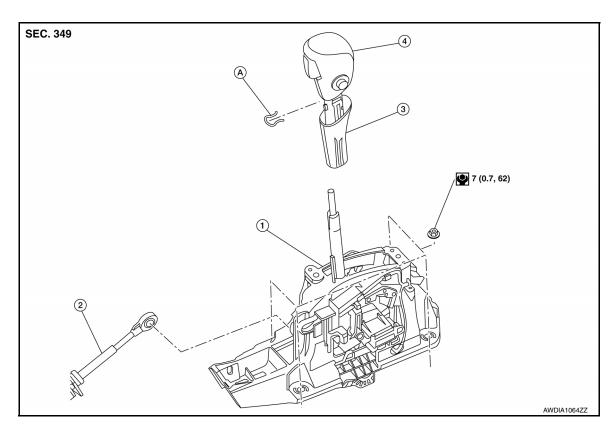
Ν

0

## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

## **CVT SHIFT SELECTOR**

Exploded View



- 1. CVT shift selector assembly
- 4 Shift selector handle
- 2. Control cable
- A. Shift selector handle clip
- 3. Shift selector handle cover

INFOID:0000000009135255

[CVT: RE0F10E]

#### Removal and Installation

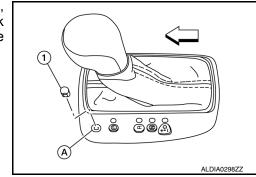
#### **REMOVAL**

 Apply the parking brake. CAUTION:

#### Make sure the vehicle cannot move with the parking brake applied.

 Remove shift lock override button cover (1) using suitable tool, and insert suitable tool into opening (A) to depress the shift lock override button. Move shift selector to "N" position while depressing shift lock override button.

⟨⇒ : Front



## **CVT SHIFT SELECTOR**

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Slide shift selector boot (3) downward.

#### **CAUTION:**

Be careful not to damage shift selector boot.

- 4. Pull shift selector handle clip (2) out of shift selector handle (1).
- 5. Remove shift selector handle (1).



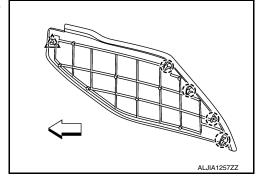
[CVT: RE0F10E]

6. Remove center console upper side finisher (LH). Refer to IP-18, "Exploded View".

7. Release center console side finisher (LH/RH) clip and pawls using a suitable tool and remove.



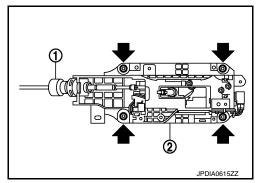
Front



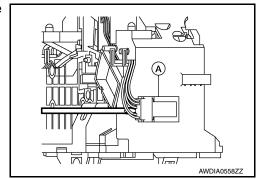
8. Release shift selector finisher clips and pawls using a suitable tool, disconnect the harness connectors and remove. Refer to <a href="IP-18">IP-18</a>, "Exploded View".

9. Depress shift lock override button and move shift selector to "P" position.

- 10. Remove control cable (1) from shift selector assembly (2).
- 11. Remove shift selector assembly nuts (←), using suitable tool.



12. Disconnect shift selector harness connector (A), using a suitable tool.



- 13. Remove shift selector assembly from the vehicle.
- 14. Remove shift lock unit from shift selector assembly.

## INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Revision: August 2013 TM-189 2014 QX60

С

Α

В

TM

Е

F

Н

J

K

M

Ν

0

## **CVT SHIFT SELECTOR**

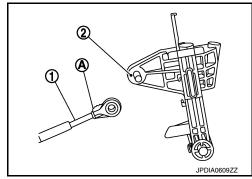
## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

• When installing control cable (1) to shift selector assembly (2), check that control cable is fully pressed in with the ribbed surface (A) facing upward.

#### NOTE:

Apply multi-purpose grease to control cable eye before assembly.

Adjust control cable as necessary. Refer to <u>TM-192</u>, "<u>Inspection</u> and Adjustment".



[CVT: RE0F10E]

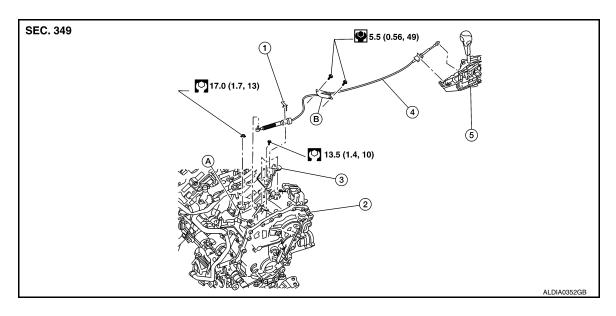
Inspection INFOID:000000009135256

## **INSPECTION**

Check the CVT position. If a malfunction is found, adjust the CVT position. Refer to <u>TM-91</u>, "Inspection and <u>Adjustment"</u>.

## **CONTROL CABLE**

Exploded View



- 1. Bracket B
- 4. Bracket A
- A: Manual lever

- 2. Lock plate
- 5. Control cable
- B: Grommet

- 3. Transaxle assembly
- 6. CVT shift selector assembly

## Removal and Installation

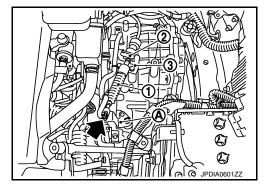
## REMOVAL

1. Apply the parking brake.

#### **CAUTION:**

## Make sure the vehicle cannot move with the parking brake applied.

- 2. Remove the front air duct, air cleaner cases (upper and lower) with mass air flow sensor and air duct assembly. Refer to <a href="EM-24">EM-24</a>, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove control cable nut (←), using suitable tool.
- 4. Remove control cable (1) from manual lever (A).
- 5. Remove lock plate (2) from control cable (1).
- Remove control cable (1) from bracket (3).



Remove center console upper side finisher (LH). Refer to <u>IP-18, "Exploded View"</u>.

В

Α

[CVT: RE0F10E]

TM

Е

\_

G

Н

INFOID:0000000009135258

0

Р

L

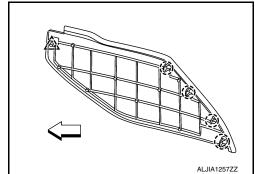
M

Ν

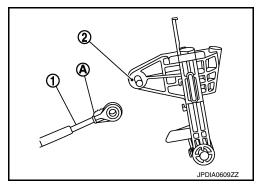
[CVT: RE0F10E] < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Release center console side finisher (LH/RH) clip and pawls using a suitable tool and remove.

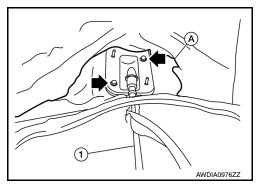
∠\_: Clip ( ): Pawl



- 9. Release shift selector finisher clips and pawls using a suitable tool, disconnect the harness connectors and remove. Refer to IP-18, "Exploded View".
- 10. Remove control cable (1) from shift selector assembly (2).
  - (A): Ribbed surface



- 11. Pull back dash trim (A) and remove bolts (\(\bigsim\), using suitable tool.
- 12. Remove the control cable (1) from the vehicle.



#### INSTALLATION

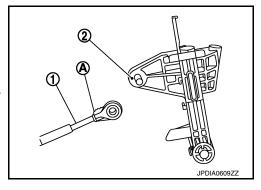
Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

• When installing control cable (1) to shift selector assembly (2), make sure that control cable is fully pressed in with the ribbed surface (A) facing upward.

#### NOTE:

Apply multi-purpose grease to control cable before assembly.

• Adjust control cable as necessary. Refer to TM-192, "Inspection and Adjustment".



INFOID:0000000009135259

# Inspection and Adjustment

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check the CVT position. If a malfunction is found, adjust the CVT position. Refer to TM-91, "Inspection and Adjustment" and TM-192, "Inspection and Adjustment".

TCM

**Exploded View** 



[CVT: RE0F10E]

Α

TM

Е

Н

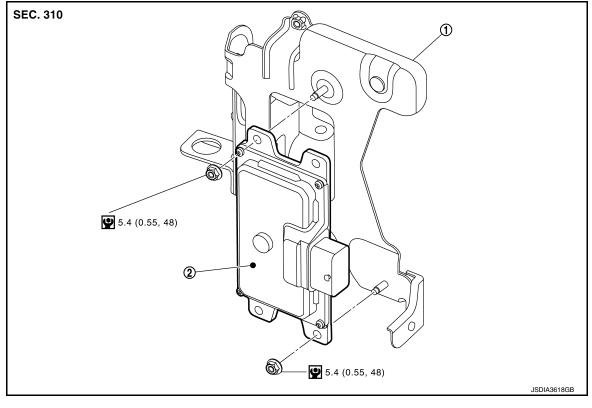
M

Ν

0

Р

INFOID:0000000009135261



Bracket: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

Removal and Installation

#### CAUTION:

- To replace TCM, perform "WRITE IP CHARA REPLACEMENT TCM" of the CONSULT Work Support before removing TCM and save TCM data in CONSULT. Refer to <a href="Mailto:TM-84">TM-84</a>, "Description".
- When replacing TCM, note the "CVTF DETERIORATION DATE" value displayed on CONSULT "CONFORM CVTF DETERIORTN" in MAINTENANCE BOOKLET, before start the operation.

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the front air duct. Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".
- 2. Disconnect the negative battery terminal. Refer to <a href="PG-93">PG-93</a>, "Exploded View".

② TCM

- Disconnect the TCM harness connector.
- Remove the TCM and bracket as a set.
- 5. Remove the TCM from the bracket.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is the reverse order of removal.

Adjustment INFOID:000000009135262

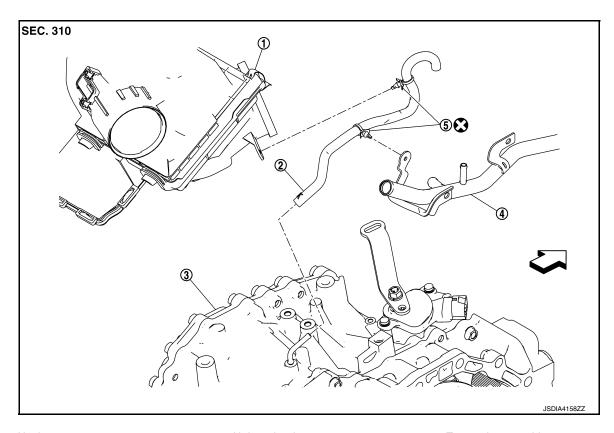
## ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM". Refer to TM-84, "Description".

## [CVT: RE0F10E] AIR BREATHER HOSE

## **Exploded View**

INFOID:0000000009325883



- (1) Air cleaner case
- Air breather hose
- Transaxle assembly

INFOID:0000000009135263

Heater pipe

Clip

: Always replace after every disassembly.

## Removal and Installation

#### **REMOVAL**

- Remove the front air duct, air cleaner cases (upper and lower) with mass air flow sensor and air duct assembly. Refer to EM-24, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove air breather hose.

## **INSTALLATION**

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

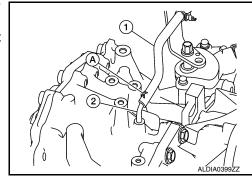
#### **CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse clips.
- Check that air breather hose is not collapsed or blocked due to folding or bending when installed.

## **AIR BREATHER HOSE**

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Insert air breather hose (1) to air breather tube (2) all the way to the curve of the tube.
- · Insert air breather hose to air breather tube so that the paint mark (A) is facing upward.



[CVT: RE0F10E]

Α

В

C

TM

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

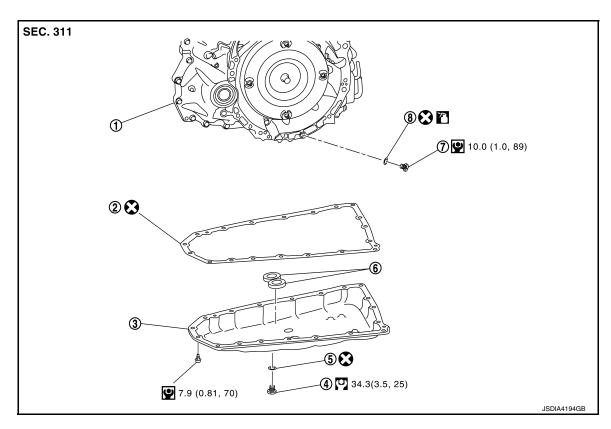
M

Ν

0

## **OIL PAN**

Exploded View



- Transaxle assembly
- Oil pan gasket

Oil pan

[CVT: RE0F10E]

INFOID:0000000009135265

(4) Drain plug

- (5) Drain plug gasket
- Magnet

Overflow plug

8 O-ring

: Always replace after every disassembly.

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

: Apply CVT fluid

## Removal and Installation

#### **REMOVAL**

- Remove drain plug from oil pan and then drain the CVT fluid.
- Remove drain plug gasket.

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Do not reuse drain plug gasket.

3. Remove the oil pan bolts, and then remove the oil pan and oil pan gasket.

## **CAUTION:**

## Do not reuse oil pan gasket.

4. Remove the magnets from the oil pan.

#### **INSTALLATION**

Install the oil pan to the transaxle case with the following procedure.

1. Install the magnet in the oil pan.

#### **CAUTION:**

Completely clean the iron powder from the magnet area of oil pan and the magnets.

## **OIL PAN**

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Install the oil pan gasket to the oil pan.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse oil pan gasket.
- Completely wipe out any moisture, oil, and old gasket from the oil pan gasket surface and bolt hole of oil pan and transaxle case.
- Install the oil pan assembly to the transaxle case, then temporarily tighten the oil pan bolts.
- Tighten the oil pan bolts in the order shown to the specified torque.



- 5. Tighten the oil pan bolts again clockwise from (1) shown to the specified torque.

#### Install drain plug gasket and drain plug. $\cap$ 0 **CAUTION:** Do not reuse drain plug gasket. $\bigcirc$ Refill with CVT fluid. Refer to <u>TM-186</u>, "Adjustment".

## Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:0000000009135266

 $\circ$ 

D

[CVT: RE0F10E]

#### INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

Check oil pan for foreign material.

- If a large amount of worn material is found, clutch plate may be worn.
- If iron powder is found, bearings, gears, or clutch plates may be worn.
- If aluminum powder is found, bushing may be worn, or chips or burrs of aluminum casting parts may enter. Check points where wear is found in all cases.

#### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to TM-184, "Inspection".

Α

В

TΜ

Е

Н

K

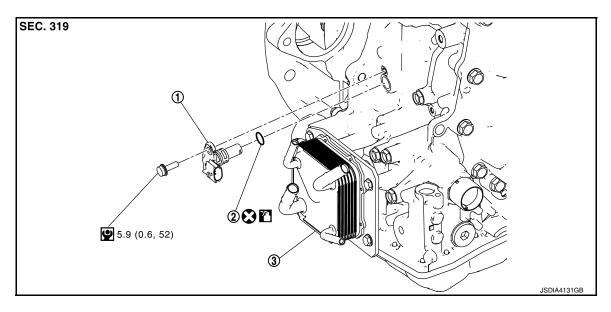
L

Ν

0

## **INPUT SPEED SENSOR**

Exploded View



Input speed sensor

O-ring

Transaxle assembly

[CVT: RE0F10E]

: Always replace after every disassembly.

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

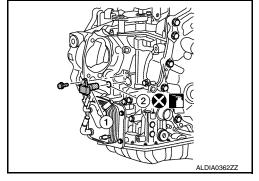
: Apply CVT fluid

#### Removal and Installation

#### **REMOVAL**

- Remove the battery tray. Refer to <u>PG-95, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- Remove the starter motor. Refer to <u>STR-19</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- Disconnect the harness connector from the input speed sensor (1).
- 4. Remove the input speed sensor bolt, then the input speed sensor (1).
- 5. Remove the O-ring (2) from the input speed sensor (1). **CAUTION:**

Do not reuse O-ring.



#### **INSTALLATION**

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to the O-ring.

## Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:0000000009135269

INFOID:0000000009135268

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to TM-184, "Inspection".

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Revision: August 2013 TM-198 2014 QX60

## **INPUT SPEED SENSOR**

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Adjust CVT fluid level. Refer to TM-186, "Adjustment".

Α

В

С

 $\mathsf{TM}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

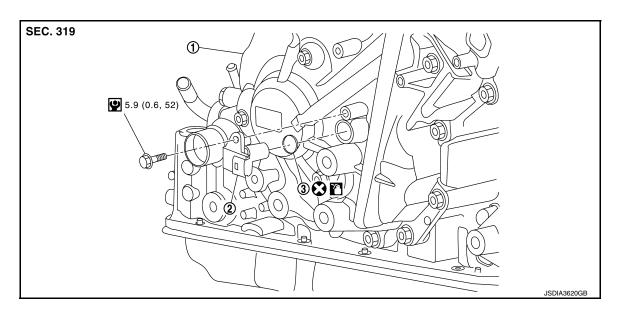
M

Ν

0

## PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR

Exploded View



Transaxle assembly

Primary speed sensor

O-ring

**3** 

: Always replace after every disassembly.

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

: Apply CVT fluid

#### Removal and Installation

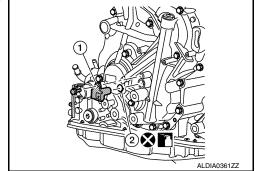
INFOID:0000000009135271

[CVT: RE0F10E]

#### **REMOVAL**

- Disconnect the negative battery terminal. Refer to <u>PG-93, "Exploded View"</u>.
- 2. Remove the fender protector side cover (LH). Refer to <a href="EXT-28">EXT-28</a>, "FENDER PROTECTOR: Exploded View".
- 3. Disconnect the harness connector from primary speed sensor (1).
- 4. Remove the primary speed sensor bolt, then the primary speed sensor (1).
- 5. Remove the O-ring (2) from the primary speed sensor (1). **CAUTION:**

Do not reuse O-ring.



#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to the O-ring.

## Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:0000000009135272

#### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to TM-184, "Inspection".

## **PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR**

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust CVT fluid level. Refer to TM-186, "Adjustment".

[CVT: RE0F10E]

В

Α

С

TM

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

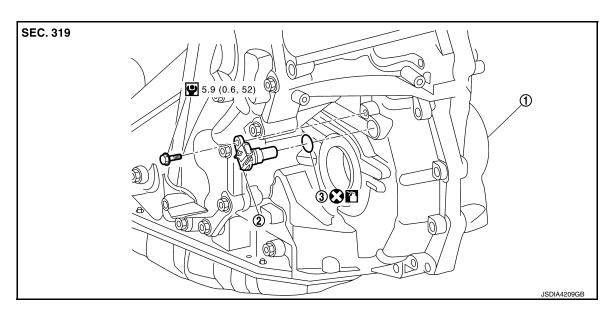
M

Ν

0

## **OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR**

Exploded View



1 Transaxle assembly

Output speed sensor

O-ring

: Always replace after every disassembly.

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

: Apply CVT fluid

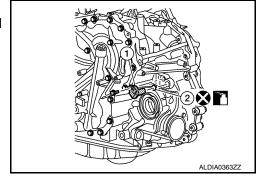
#### Removal and Installation

**REMOVAL** 

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal. Refer to PG-93, "Exploded View".

- 2. Disconnect the harness connector from output speed sensor (1).
- 3. Remove the output speed sensor bolt, then the output speed sensor (1).
- Remove the O-ring (2) from the output speed sensor (1).
   CAUTION:

Do not reuse O-ring.



#### **INSTALLATION**

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to the O-ring.

## Inspection and Adjustment

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to TM-184, "Inspection".

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust CVT fluid level. Refer to TM-186, "Adjustment".

Revision: August 2013 TM-202 2014 QX60

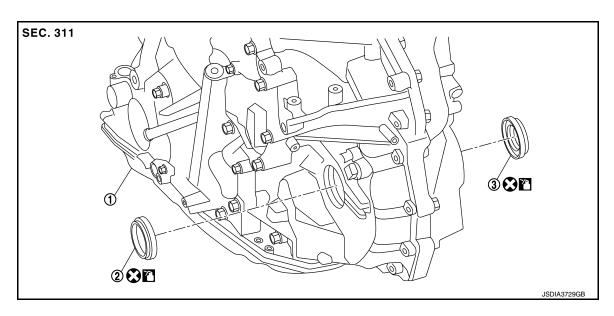
INFOID:0000000009135275

INFOID:0000000009135274

[CVT: RE0F10E]

## DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL

Exploded View



- Transaxle assembly
- ② Differential side oil seal (left side)
- O Differential side oil seal (right side) (FWD models only)

- : Always replace after every disassembly.
- : Apply CVT fluid

## Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

1. Remove front drive shaft. Refer to <u>FAX-15</u>, "Removal and <u>Installation (LH)"</u> (LH) or <u>FAX-17</u>, "Removal and <u>Installation (RH)"</u> (RH).

2. Using suitable tool remove the differential side oil seal.

#### **CAUTION:**

When removing the differential side oil seal, be careful not to scratch the oil seal mounting surfaces of the transaxle case and converter housing.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- · Do not reuse differential side oil seal.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to differential side oil seals.
- When inserting the drive shaft, be sure to use Tool.

Tool number : KV38107900 ( — )

TM

Α

В

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000009135277

K

J

L

M

N

0

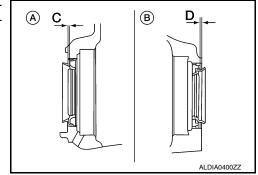
## **DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL**

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Install each differential side oil seal evenly using Tool so that differential side oil seal protrudes by the dimension (C) and (D) respectfully.

(A) : Differential side oil seal (LH)

(B) : Differential side oil seal (RH)(2WD models only)



[CVT: RE0F10E]

Dimension (C) : Height difference from case end surface is within  $0\pm0.5$  mm ( $0.00\pm0.020$ 

in).

Dimension (D) : Height difference from case end surface is within  $0 \pm 0.5$  mm ( $0.00 \pm 0.020$ 

in).

#### NOTE:

The reference is the installation direction of the differential side oil seal.

#### Drift to be used:

Location	Commercial Service Tools					
Transaxle case side	Commercial service tool with outer dia. 56 mm (2.20 in) and in-					
Converter housing side	ner dia. 50 mm (1.97 in)					

## Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:0000000009135278

#### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to TM-184, "Inspection".

### ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust CVT fluid level. Refer to TM-186, "Adjustment".

## WATER HOSE

**Exploded View** 

SEC. 310  $\odot$ Ω℧ **1**  $\oplus$ 18 (1.8, 13)  $\bigcirc$ JSDIA3630GB

Hose clamp

- CVT water hose A
- Heater thermostat
- Transaxle assembly
- CVT water hose C

Transaxle assembly

CVT water hose B

- Water outlet
- : Always replace after every disassembly.
- : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

## Removal and Installation

#### REMOVAL

### **WARNING:**

Do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could occur from high pressure engine coolant escaping from the radiator. Wrap a thick cloth around the cap. Slowly turn it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Carefully remove the cap by turning it all the way.

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Perform this step engine is cold.

- Drain engine coolant from radiator. Refer to CO-11, "Changing Engine Coolant".
- 2. Remove front air duct. Refer to EM-24, "Exploded View".
- Remove hose clamps, and remove CVT water hose A.

TM-205 **Revision: August 2013** 2014 QX60 В

Α

[CVT: RE0F10E]

INFOID:0000000009135279

TM

Н

M

INFOID:0000000009135280

Ν

- 4. Remove hose clamps, and remove CVT water hose B.
- 5. Remove hose clamps, and remove CVT water hose C.

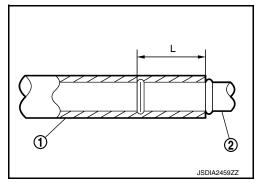
#### **INSTALLATION**

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse hose clamp.
- · Hose clamp should not interfere with the spool or bulge.

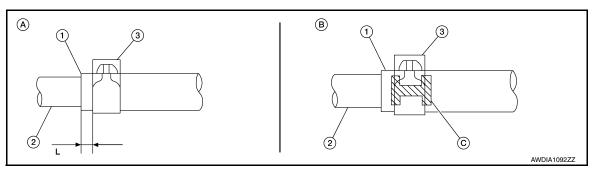
Refer to the following when installing CV I water nose.											
Water hose (1)	Installation side Direction of pain tube (2) mark		Hose insertion depth								
CVT water hose A	Water outlet	Upward									
CVI Water nose A	CVT oil warmer	Frontward									
	CVT oil warmer	Frontward	End reaches the 2- stage bulge.								
CVT water hose B	Heater thermostat	Align with the mark on the heater thermostat side	Stage Balge.								
CVT water hose C	Heater thermostat	Align with the mark on the heater thermostat side	End reaches the expansion part.								
	Water outlet	Upward	End reaches the 2-stage bulge.								



[CVT: RE0F10E]

\*Refer to the following when installing hose clamps.

CV/T Water been (4)	Installation side tube (2)	Hose clamp (3)					
CVT Water hose (1)	Installation side tube (2)	Direction of tab	Clamping position*				
CVT Water hose A	Water outlet	Downward and 45° rightward	A: 5-7 mm (0.20 - 0.28 in) (L)				
CVI Water 1105e A	CVT oil warmer	Downward	from hose end.				
CVT Water hose B	CVT oil warmer	Forward and 45° downward					
CVI Water nose b	Heater thermostat	Downward	B: Align with the paint mark (C)				
CVT Water hose C	Heater thermostat	Downward	as shown.				
OVI Water nose C	Water outlet	Upward	1				



Inspection Inspection

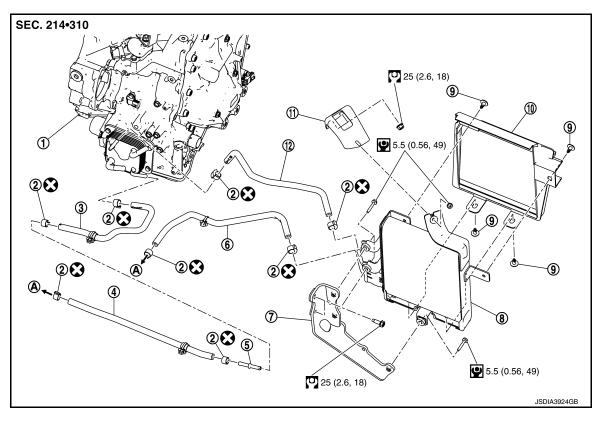
## INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Start and warm up the engine. Visually check that there is no leakage of engine coolant and CVT fluid.

## **CVT FLUID COOLER SYSTEM**

Exploded View

## COMPONENT PARTS LOCATION



- Transaxle assembly
- (4) CVT fluid cooler hose B
- (7) Bracket
- Air guide
- To radiator
- : Always replace after every disassembly.
- : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)
- : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

- Hose clamp (3) CVT flu
- Connector tube
- CVT fluid cooler
- 11) Bracket

(3) CVT fluid cooler hose A

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Α

В

TM

Е

F

Н

K

M

Ν

0

Р

INFOID:0000000009135283

- 6 CVT fluid cooler hose C
- G) Clip
- © CVT fluid cooler hose D

## Removal and Installation

#### **REMOVAL**

## NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

CVT fluid cooler hoses

- 1. Drain engine coolant from radiator. Refer to <a href="CO-11">CO-11</a>, "Changing Engine Coolant".
- Remove front air duct. Refer to <u>EM-24</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>".
- 3. Remove hose clamps, and remove CVT fluid cooler hose A.
- 4. Remove hose clamps, and remove CVT fluid cooler hose B.
- 5. Remove CVT fluid cooler tube A and CVT fluid cooler tube B.

CVT fluid cooler

## **CVT FLUID COOLER SYSTEM**

[CVT: RE0F10E]

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 1. Drain engine coolant from radiator. Refer to CO-11, "Changing Engine Coolant".
- 2. Remove front wheel and tire (LH). Refer to WT-53, "Adjustment".
- 3. Remove fender protector side cover (LH). Refer to EXT-28, "FENDER PROTECTOR: Exploded View".
- 4. Loosen front of fender protector (LH). Refer to EXT-28, "FENDER PROTECTOR: Exploded View".
- 5. Remove cooler hose (upper) and cooler hose (lower) from CVT fluid cooler.
- 6. Remove nuts from oil cooler bracket and bolts from oil cooler bracket.
- 7. Remove CVT fluid cooler from vehicle.
- 8. Remove air guide if necessary.

#### INSTALLATION

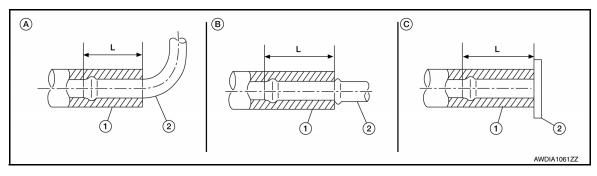
Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- · Do not reuse hose clamps.
- · Hose clamps should not interfere with the spool or bulge.

\*Refer to the following when installing CVT fluid cooler hoses

Hose name (1)	Installation side tube (2)	Direction of paint mark	Hose insertion depth (L)
CVT fluid cooler hose A	CVT oil warmer	Downward	B: End reaches the 2-step bulge.
CVT fluid cooler flose A	Connector tube	Upward	D. End reaches the angel
CVT fluid cooler hose B	Connector tube	Upward	B: End reaches the spool.
CVT fluid cooler flose B	Radiator	Upward	A: End reaches the radius curve end.
CVT fluid cooler hose C	Radiator	Downward	C: Insert the hose until hose touches the radiator.
CVT fluid cooler flose C	CVT fluid cooler	Leftward	A: End reaches the radius curve end
CVT fluid cooler hose D	CVT fluid cooler	Leftward	A. End reaches the radius curve end.
CVT fluid cooler flose D	CVT oil warmer	Frontward	B: End reaches the 2-step bulge

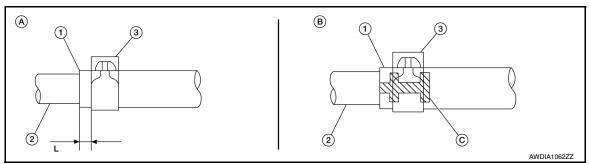


\*Refer to the following when installing CVT fluid cooler hoses

Hass name (1)	Installation side tube (2)		Hose clamp (3)						
Hose name (1)	installation side tube (2)	Direction of tab	Clamping position						
CVT fluid cooler hose A	CVT oil warmer	Downward	B: Align with the paint mark (C) as shown in the figure.						
	Connector tube	Downward and 35° backward							
CVT fluid cooler hose B	Connector tube	Downward and 35° backward	A: 3 - 7 mm (0.12 - 0.28 in) (L) from hose end						
CVT liulu coolei liose B	Radiator	Upward							
CVT fluid cooler hose C	Radiator	Downward							
CVT fluid coolei flose C	CVT fluid cooler	Leftward							
CVT fluid cooler hose D	CVT fluid cooler	Leftward	B: Align with the paint mark (C) as shown in the figure.						
CV i ilulu coolei ilose D	CVT oil warmer	Frontward	3						

## **CVT FLUID COOLER SYSTEM**

[CVT: RE0F10E]



Inspection INFOID:0000000000135284

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to TM-184, "Inspection".

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust CVT fluid level. Refer to TM-186, "Adjustment".

TM

C

Α

В

Ε

F

G

Н

.

K

L

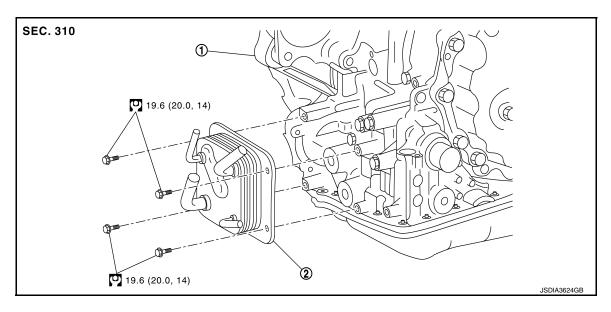
M

Ν

0

## CVT OIL WARMER

Exploded View



Transaxle assembly

② CVT oil warmer

O-ring

: Always replace after every disassembly.

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

#### Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000009135286

[CVT: RE0F10E]

#### REMOVAL

#### **WARNING:**

Do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could occur from high pressure engine coolant escaping from the radiator. Wrap a thick cloth around the cap. Slowly turn it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Carefully remove the cap by turning it all the way. CAUTION:

Perform this step engine is cold.

#### NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

- Drain engine coolant from radiator. Refer to <u>CO-11, "Changing Engine Coolant"</u>.
- Remove CVT water hose from CVT oil warmer. Refer to TM-205. "Exploded View".
- 3. Remove CVT fluid cooler hose from CVT oil warmer. Refer to TM-207, "Exploded View".
- 4. Remove CVT oil warmer.
- Remove bracket.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Inspection Infolio.0000000009135287

#### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

- Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to TM-184, "Inspection".
- Start and warm up the engine. Visually check that there is no leakage of engine coolant and CVT fluid.

#### ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

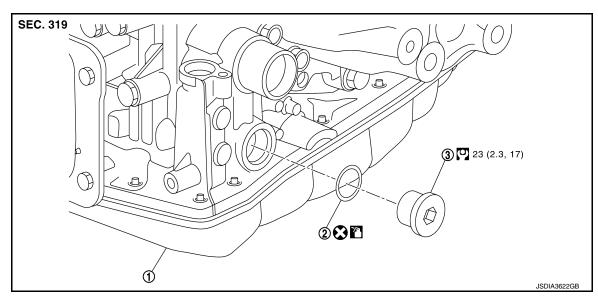
Adjust CVT fluid level. Refer to TM-186, "Adjustment".

## **PLUG**

Description INFOID:0000000009135288

Replace the O-ring if oil leaks from the plug.

**Exploded View** INFOID:0000000009135289



Transaxle assembly

② O-ring

(3) Plug

: Always replace after every disassembly.

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

: Apply CVT fluid

#### Removal and Installation

#### NOTE:

Replace the O-rings if oil leaks from the plugs.

## REMOVAL

Remove the plugs and O-rings.

## **INSTALLATION**

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to O-ring.

## Inspection and Adjustment

## INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to TM-184, "Inspection".

## ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust CVT fluid level. Refer to TM-186, "Adjustment".

TM-211 **Revision: August 2013** 2014 QX60 TΜ

Α

В

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000009135290

M

Ν

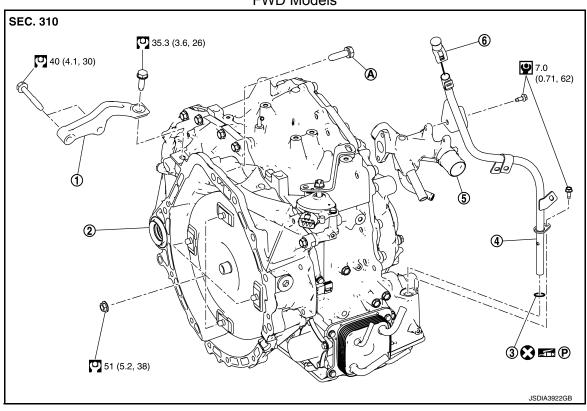
INFOID:0000000009135291

## **UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION**

## TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

**Exploded View** INFOID:0000000009135292

## **FWD Models**



Gusset 1

4

- Transaxle assembly (2)
- Water outlet (5)

CVT fluid charging cap

O-ring

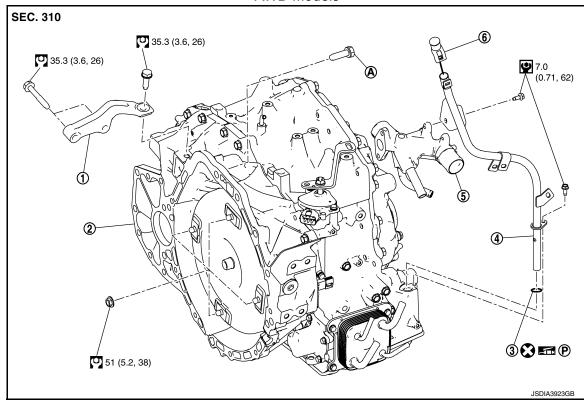
3

- : For the tightening torque, refer to TM-213, "Removal and Installation".  $\bigcirc$
- : Always replace after every disassembly.

CVT fluid charging pipe

- : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)
- : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)
- P : Apply petroleum jelly

#### **AWD Models**



① Gusset

(A)

Transaxle assemblyWater outlet

3

CVT fluid charging pipe

: For the tightening torque, refer to TM-213, "Removal and Installation".

6 CVT fluid charging cap

O-ring

: Always replace after every disassembly.

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

: N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

## Removal and Installation

# REMOVAL WARNING:

Do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could occur from high pressure engine coolant escaping from the radiator. Wrap a thick cloth around the cap. Slowly turn it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Carefully remove the cap by turning it all the way.

## **CAUTION:**

- Perform when the engine is cold.
- When replacing TCM and transaxle assembly as a set, replace transaxle assembly first and then replace TCM. Refer to <u>TM-84</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

#### NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

- 1. Remove the engine and transaxle with the front suspension member as a unit. Refer to <u>EM-102</u>, "<u>FWD</u>: <u>Removal and Installation</u>" (FWD) or <u>EM-107</u>, "<u>AWD</u>: <u>Removal and Installation</u>" (AWD).
- 2. Disconnect the transaxle harness connectors.
- 3. Disconnect the CVT oil warmer water hoses from engine side. Refer to <a href="Mailto:TM-205">TM-205</a>, "Removal and Installation".
- 4. Remove the CVT fluid charging pipe.

Α

В

(

TM

Е

F

G

Н

K

M

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000009135293

Revision: August 2013 TM-213 2014 QX60

- 5. Remove the transaxle to engine and engine to transaxle bolts.
- Separate the engine from the transaxle and remove the engine from the front suspension member. Refer
  to <u>EM-102</u>, "<u>FWD</u>: <u>Removal and Installation</u>" (FWD) or <u>EM-107</u>, "<u>AWD</u>: <u>Removal and Installation</u>"
  (AWD).

#### NOTE:

Using paint, put matching marks on the drive plate and torque converter when removing the torque converter to drive plate nuts.

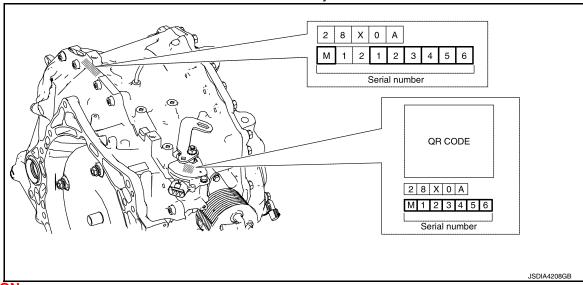
- 7. Remove transmission bracket.
- 8. Lift the transaxle from the front suspension member.

#### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

#### NOTE:

Write down the serial number of the new transaxle assembly.



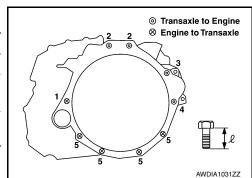
#### **CAUTION:**

- When replacing an engine or transaxle you must make sure any dowels are installed correctly during re-assembly
- Improper alignment caused by missing dowels may cause vibration, oil leaks or breaking of drive train components.
- Do not reuse O-rings or copper sealing washers.
- When turning crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.
- When tightening the nuts for the torque converter while securing the crankshaft pulley bolt, be sure to confirm the tightening torque of the crankshaft pulley bolt. Refer to <a href="EM-62">EM-62</a>, "Removal and Installation".
- After converter is installed to drive plate, rotate crankshaft several turns to check that CVT rotates freely without binding.
- When installing the CVT to the engine, align the matching mark on the drive plate with the matching mark on the torque converter.

When installing CVT assembly to the engine assembly, attach the bolts in accordance with the following standard.

Bolt No.	1	2	3	4	5
Number of bolts	1	2	1	1	4
Bolt length " $\ell$ "mm (in)	55 (2.17)	39 (1.54)	35 (1.38)	50 (1.97)	45 (1.77)
Tightening torque N⋅m (kg-m, ft-lb)		50.0 (5.1, 37)			

• When installing the drive plate to torque converter nuts, tighten them temporarily, then tighten the nuts to the specified torque.



[CVT: RE0F10E]

## TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

#### < UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:0000000009135294

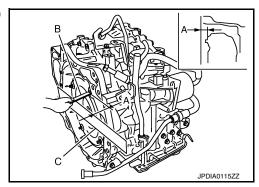
[CVT: RE0F10E]

## INSPECTION BEFORE INSTALLATION

After inserting a torque converter to the CVT, check dimension (A) with in the reference value limit.

B : ScaleC : Straightedge

Dimension (A) : Refer to TM-218, "Torque Converter".



TΜ

Е

Α

В

#### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check the following items:

- CVT fluid leakage, refer to TM-184, "Inspection".
- For CVT position, refer to TM-91, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- Start the engine and check for coolant leakage from the parts which are removed and reinstalled.

#### ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

- Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to TM-186, "Adjustment".
- Perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACE TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to <u>TM-85</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

F

Н

Κ

L

M

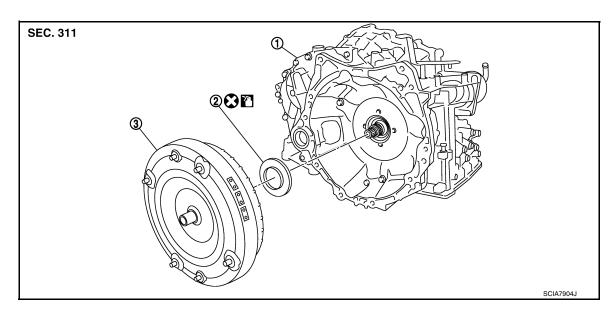
Ν

0

## UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY

## TORQUE CONVERTER AND CONVERTER HOUSING OIL SEAL

Exploded View



1. Transaxle assembly

2. Converter housing oil seal

Torque converter

[CVT: RE0F10E]

INFOID:0000000009135296

: Always replace after every disassembly.

: Apply CVT Fluid

Disassembly

- 1. Remove transaxle assembly. Refer to TM-213, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove torque converter from transaxle assembly.

#### **CAUTION:**

Do not damage the bushing on the inside of torque converter sleeve when removing torque converter.

3. Remove converter housing oil seal using suitable tool.

#### **CAUTION:**

Be careful not to scratch converter housing.

Assembly

Assembly is in the reverse order of disassembly.

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Do not reuse converter housing oil seal.

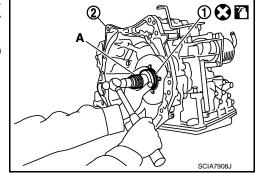
#### NOTE:

Lubricate converter housing oil seal prior to installation.

 Drive converter housing oil seal (1) evenly using a drift (A) (commercial service tool) so that converter housing oil seal protrudes by the dimension (B) respectively.

		Unit: mm (in)
Commercial service tool: (A)	Outer diameter: 65 (2.56)	
	Inner diameter: 60 (2.36)	

(2) : Transaxle assembly



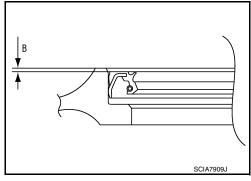
## TORQUE CONVERTER AND CONVERTER HOUSING OIL SEAL

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

NOTE:

Converter housing oil seal pulling direction is used as the reference.

 After completing installation, check for CVT fluid leaks and CVT fluid level. Refer to <u>TM-217</u>, "Inspection".



[CVT: RE0F10E]

TM

M

Ν

0

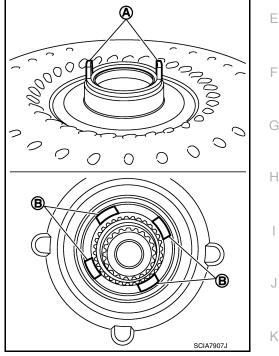
Α

В

 Attach the pawl (A) of the torque converter to the drive sprocket hole (B) on the transaxle assembly side.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Rotate the torque converter for installing torque converter.
- Do not damage the bushing inside the torque converter sleeve when installing the converter housing oil seal.



Inspection

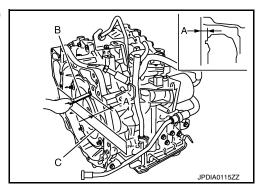
TM-217

#### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

After inserting a torque converter to the CVT, check dimension (A) with in the reference value limit.

B : ScaleC : Straightedge

Dimension (A) : Refer to TM-218, "Torque Converter".



2014 QX60

## **SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)**

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

## SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

## SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

## **General Specification**

INFOID:0000000009135299

[CVT: RE0F10E]

Engine model		VQ35DE	
Drive type		FWD	AWD
Transaxle model		RE0F10E	
Transaxle model code num	ber	3WX0B, 3WX0D	3WX0C, 3WX0E
Transaxle gear ratio	D position	2.413 – 0.383	
	R position	0.745	
	Final drive	5.577	
Recommended fluid	,	Genuine NISSAN CV	/T Fluid NS-3 <sup>*1</sup>
Fluid capacity liter (US qt, Imp qt)		Approx. 8.8 (9-1/4, 7-3/4)*2	

#### **CAUTION:**

- Use only Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3. Never mix with other fluid.
- Using CVT fluid other than Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 will deteriorate in driveability and CVT durability, and may damage the CVT, which is not covered by the INFINITI new vehicle limited warranty.

## Shift Characteristics

INFOID:0000000009135300

Unit: rpm

Throttle position	Shift pattern	CVT input speed	
		At 40 km/h (25 MPH)	At 60 km/h (37 MPH)
2/8	"D" position (Normal)	1,440 – 1,600	1,600 – 1,780
8/8	"D" position (Normal)	3,620 – 4,020	4,750 – 5,250

#### NOTE:

Lock-up is engaged at the vehicle speed of approximately 18 km/h (12 MPH) to 40 km/h (24 MPH).

Stall Speed

INFOID:0000000009135301

Unit: rpm

Stall speed	2,400 - 2,700	
Torque Converter	INFO	ID:0000000009135302
		Unit: mm (in)
Distance "A" between the converter housing and torque converter	14.0 (0.55)	

#### **Heater Thermostat**

INFOID:0000000009135303

Valve lift	More than 5.0 mm (0.197 in)	
Valve opening temperature	Approx. 71°C (160°F)	
Minimum valve lift 5.0 mm/Approx. 85°C (0.197 in/Approx		

<sup>\*1:</sup> Refer to MA-15, "FOR USA AND CANADA: Fluids and Lubricants".

<sup>\*2:</sup> The CVT fluid capacity is the reference value.